



QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XII, Number 9

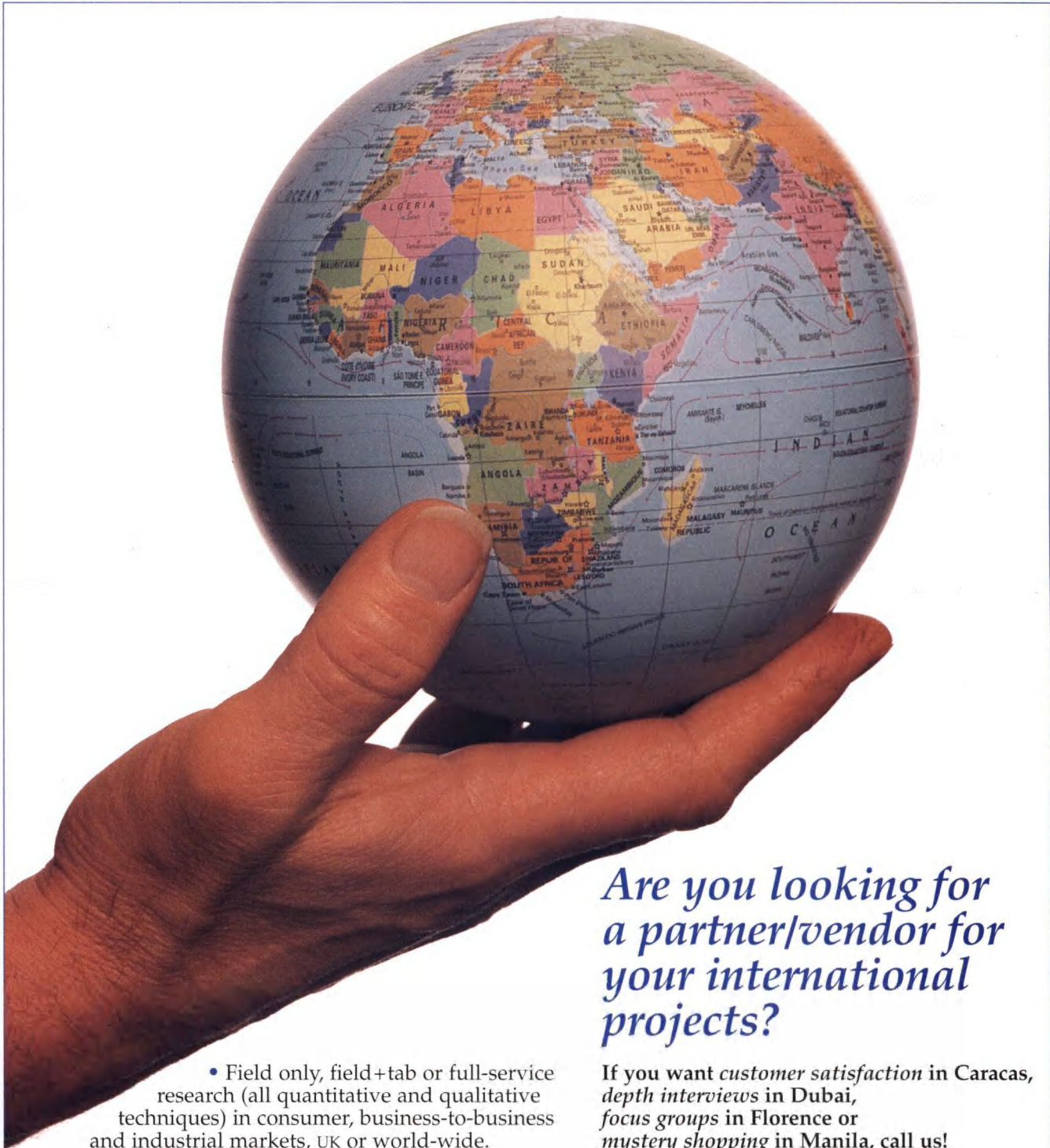
October 1998



Building your customer loyalty

- *GTE Internetworking boosts customer satisfaction*
- *Customer satisfaction: fad or fundamental?*
- *Working with the Kano method*

Customer satisfaction issue



Are you looking for a partner/vendor for your international projects?

• Field only, field+tab or full-service research (all quantitative and qualitative techniques) in consumer, business-to-business and industrial markets, UK or world-wide.

- Large UK face-to-face fieldforce.
- Multi-lingual CATI facility *and* DP departments in our London, UK head office.
- Recent experience in 60 countries.

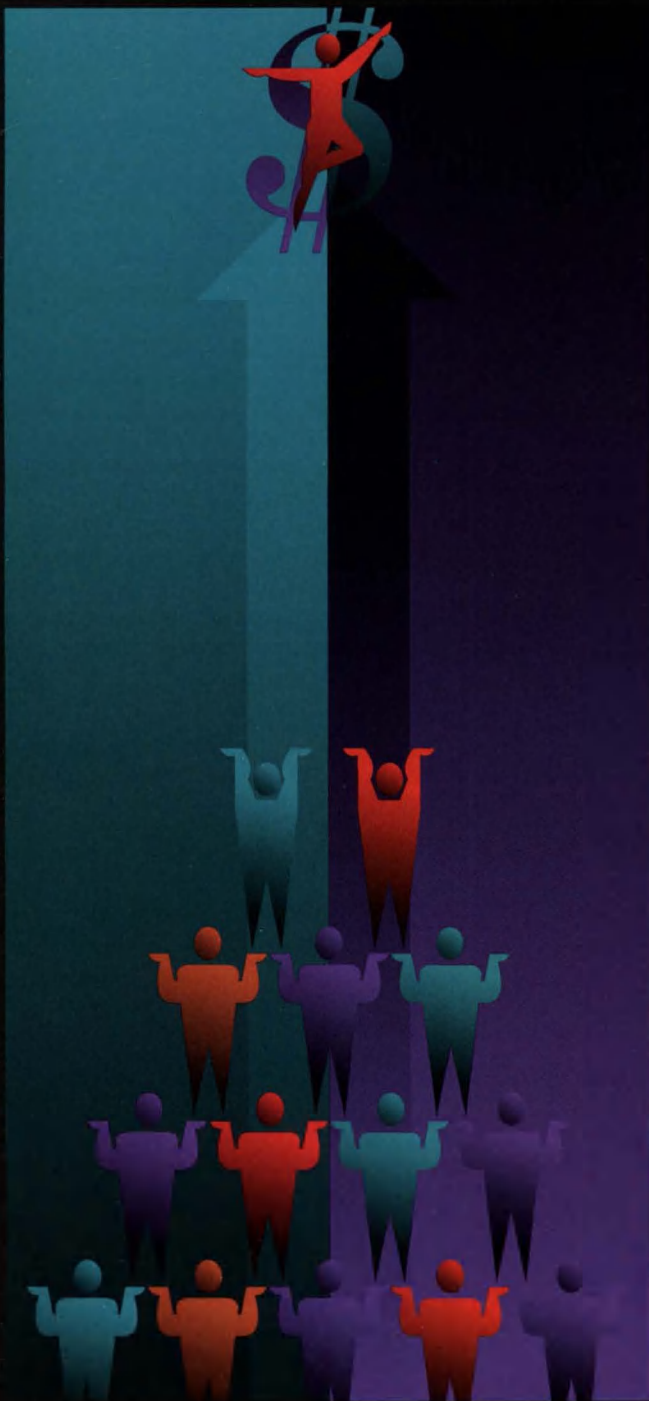
If you want *customer satisfaction* in Caracas, *depth interviews* in Dubai, *focus groups* in Florence or *mystery shopping* in Manila, call us!

For more information contact John Kelly
telephone: +44 181-505 9211
facsimile: +44 181-505 1333
e-mail: info@irb-international.co.uk
web: www.irb-international.co.uk

*Small company service,
large company resources*



IRB
INTERNATIONAL



Success may look like a solo event.

**In reality,
it depends on established relationships.**

Research has established the linkages among employee behaviors, customer loyalty, competitive factors and profitability. Yet most companies continue to isolate the information they collect in each of these areas, assigning it to separate buyers, separate managers, separate databases.

Questar can help you gather the information you need, and tap the wealth of information you already own. We integrate your research results and develop analytical models showing the cause-and-effect links. We answer the "So what?" behind your information, showing you *before* you invest which initiatives will produce the greatest payoffs.

At Questar, we understand that success is not a solo event. It requires relationships, and relationships are established on trust.

Questar is Your Strategic Partner for Employee, Customer and Competitive Research Solutions. We offer:

- A flexible team of professionals
- Internationally recognized quality and expertise
- Results you can measure, reports *you* can use
- Direction for your organization's future—based on fact

QUESTAR[®]

HELPING YOU BUILD—AND MEASURE—TRUSTSM

2905 West Service Road, Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Phone: 612/688-0089 Fax: 612/688-0546
<http://www.questarweb.com>

Member

CASRO

Council of American Survey Research Organizations

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XII, Number 9

October 1998

C O N T E N T S

F E A T U R E S

Case History

20 A strong connection

GTE Internetworking boosts satisfaction numbers through a customer-focused approach and an organization-wide commitment

Techniques

22 An alternative method of reporting customer satisfaction scores

24 Customer satisfaction: fad or fundamental management practice?

32 Assessing the impact of study design and other factors on determinations of health plan satisfaction drivers

38 Satisfaction research can help technology companies thrive, not just survive

42 Improving customer loyalty through a strategic value-focused approach

46 Powering your way to reduced customer churn and increased customer loyalty

52 Create a collaborative service culture in your call center

56 Assessing customer requirements: the Kano method



Publisher
Tom Quirk

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Advertising Sales Manager
Evan Tweed

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Stephen Quirk

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Business Manager
Marlene Flohr

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug./Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. - by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 612-854-5101; Fax: 612-854-8191; E-mail: quirk19@mail.id.net; Web address: <http://www.quirks.com>. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (10 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to OMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor. We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please call Reprint Management Services at 717-560-2001.

Copyright 1998 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review

D E P A R T M E N T S

8 Survey Monitor
10 Product & Service Update
12 Names of Note
14 Research Industry News
16 War Stories

18 Data Use
78 Moderator MarketPlace
85 1998 Customer Satisfaction Directory
108 Index of Advertisers

109 1998-99 SourceBook Listing Additions/Corrections
111 Classified Ads/Sales Offices
114 Trade Talk



**SAVE 50%
ON YOUR NEXT
FIELD JOB.**



World Class Technology.

CANADIAN PRICES

Take advantage of the historically low Canadian dollar and discover the competitive advantage enjoyed by companies like IBM, Paragon Research, Carter Marketing, Axiom Research Company, Opinion Dynamics Corporation, Market Facts, Jones Intercable and many others.

Opinion Search Inc. one of Canada's leading data collection agencies, is rapidly becoming the field house of choice for the U.S. market research community.

Compare:

All calls are made from our Toronto and Ottawa phone centers using professional interviewers with mid-western accents.

- 150 Computer Assisted Telephone Interviewing (CATI) stations.
- 2 industry leading CATI software packages (INFO ZERO UN's Interviewer and Sawtooth software's CI3).
- Fully integrated tabulation services and output in all of your favorite formats including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, etc.
- International calling capabilities and multilingual interviewers: (French, Spanish, German, Cantonese, Mandarin, Italian, etc.)



Want to know more?

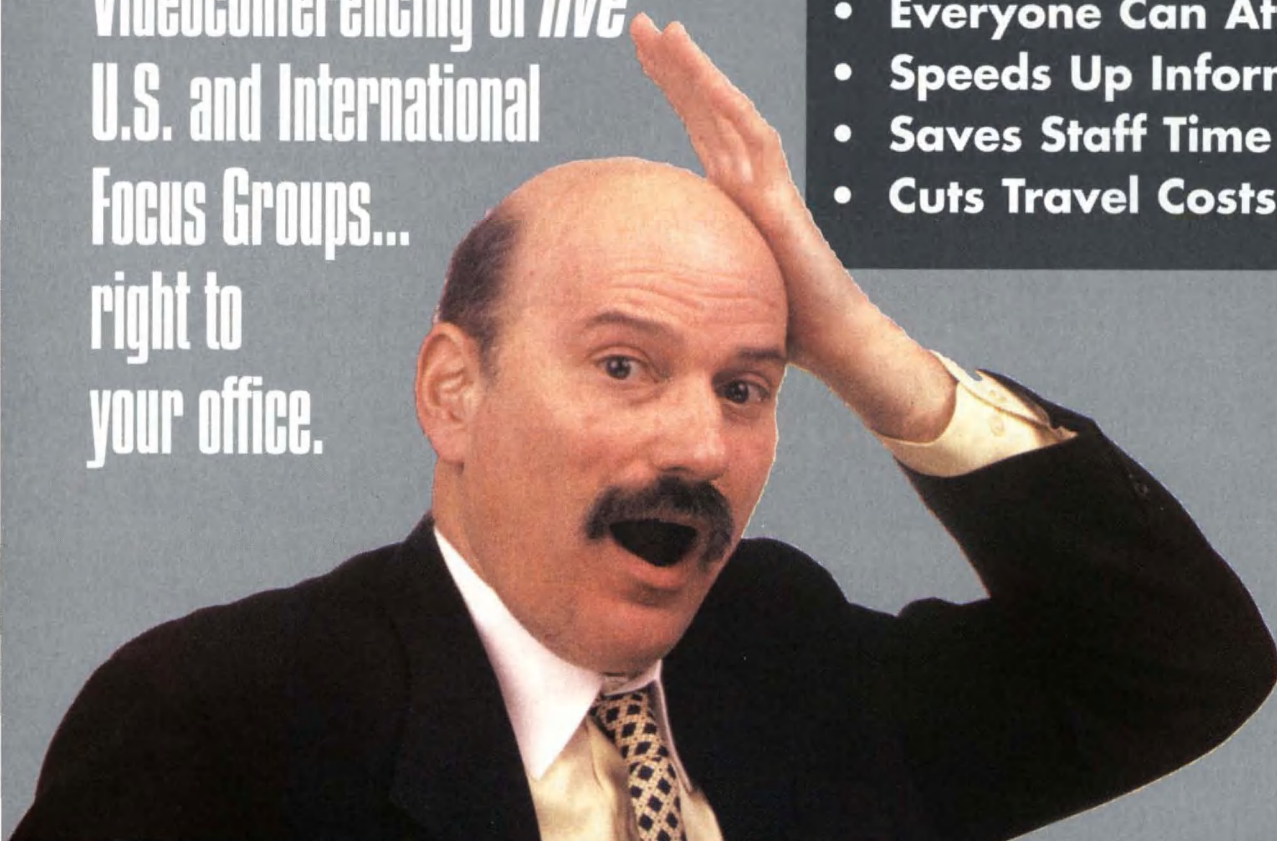
Give us a call at 1 800 363 4229 or visit our home page at <http://www.opinionsearch.com>

Opinion Search Inc. (Canada)

"I should have used FocusVision..."

Videoconferencing of *live*
U.S. and International
Focus Groups...
right to
your office.

- Everyone Can Attend
- Speeds Up Information
- Saves Staff Time
- Cuts Travel Costs



Atlanta

Fieldwork Atlanta
Plaza Research
Superior Research

Baltimore

House Market Research

Boston

Bernett Research Services
Fieldwork Boston- Downtown
Focus Pointe

Chicago Suburban

Fieldwork Chicago- North
Fieldwork Chicago- Schamburg
Focuscope, Inc.
Oakbrook Interviewing Center
Quality Controlled Services
Smith Research

Chicago Downtown

Adler-Weiner Research, Inc.
Murray Hill Center
Smith Research
TAI-Chicago, Inc.

Cincinnati

The Answer Group

Cleveland

Pat. Henry Market Research

Columbus, OH

Quality Controlled Services

Dallas

Plaza Research
Quality Controlled Services
Savitz Research Center

Denver

Colorado Market Research
Fieldwork Denver
Information Research, Inc.
Plaza Research

Detroit

Quality Controlled Services

Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Plaza Research
WAC of So. Florida

Houston

C.Q.S. Center for
Qualitative Studies
Plaza Research

Jacksonville, FL

Irwin Research Services

Kansas City

Quality Controlled Services
The Field House

Los Angeles

Adler-Weiner Research, Inc.
National Qualitative
Network (Quick Test)
Plaza Research
Trotta Associates

Los Angeles, Orange Cty.

Fieldwork Los Angeles-
Orange County
Murray Hill Center
Trotta Associates Irvine, CA

Miami

National Opinion
Research Services

Minneapolis

Orman Guidance Research

New Jersey

Cunningham Field Service
Fieldwork East- Ft. Lee
Meadowlands Consumer
Center

Peters Marketing Research
Plaza Research-Paramus
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
TAI-New Jersey, Inc.

New York City

New York Focus
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
Murray Hill Center
WAC of New York

Philadelphia

Focus Pointe
JRA Marketing Research
Plaza Research-Marlton
Quality Controlled Services

Phoenix

Fieldwork Phoenix-
So. Mountain
Fieldwork Phoenix-Scottsdale

Raleigh

L&E Research



FOCUSVISION WORLDWIDE, INC.

1266 East Main Street ■ Stamford, Connecticut 06902



...Worldwide™!"

What is FocusVision Worldwide?

FVW is the company that invented the idea of videoconferencing of live focus groups right into client offices. Videoconferencing of focus groups is our only business and FocusVision Worldwide is the largest provider of this service.

FocusVision Benefits.

FocusVision delivers quality focus groups live, "in real time" from virtually anywhere in the world without all the inconvenience, time and fatigue of travel. Besides speeding up the project cycle, and getting information faster, you increase exposure of your people to the groups while you save hundreds of hours of staff travel and thousands of dollars of travel costs.

Exclusive FVW Features.

Each facility is equipped with multiple cameras with live operator, ongoing moderator communication, simultaneous translation link for international projects, and an FVW technician at the client location upon request. Our Technical Center and FocusVision-trained specialists around the world ensure seamless technical delivery of your projects.

Which leading marketers are using FocusVision?

Heavy users of our services include blue chip marketing organizations in packaged goods, pharmaceuticals, high tech, financial institutions, ad agencies and more. The list grows every month.

The integrity of the focus group experience is preserved.

You select your own moderators, deal directly with the facilities on project specifications, and conduct the groups. Then FocusVision delivers the experience in tact. If focus groups are an important part of your research program, FocusVision makes sense. It's a no-brainer!

To put all this in focus... Call our President, John Houlihan at 203-961-1715.



Sacramento

Research Unlimited

San Diego

Luth Research

San Francisco

Ecker & Associates
Fleischman Field Research
Plaza Research

San Jose

San Jose Focus

Seattle

Gilmore Research Group

St. Louis

Peters Marketing Research
Quality Controlled Services

Tampa

Superior Research
TAI-Tampa, Inc.

Washington, DC

House Market Research

Westchester, NY

Fieldwork New York-
Westchester

International

EUROPE/UK

Copenhagen, Denmark

GfK Denmark A/S

London, England

GfK-Great Britain
London Focus
Westend Focus

Paris, France

GfK-Marketing Services
MV2 Conseil
NovaTest

Frankfurt, Germany

MR&S

Hamburg, Germany

INRA Deutschland

Nürnberg, Germany

Concentra
GfK Marktforschung

Milan, Italy

ASM-Milan
DIRM

Naples, Italy

Adacta

Rome, Italy

Pragma
Pro-Marketing Research
SELECTA/ASIM

Amsterdam, The Netherlands

INTOMART

Barcelona, Spain

Inner Research S.A.

Madrid, Spain

Inner Research S.A.

Stockholm, Sweden

BORELL

ASIA PACIFIC

Melbourne, Australia

Viewpoint Group Rooms

Tokyo, Japan

ACNielsen Customised
Japan Statistical &
Research Co.
Market Focus

Osaka, Japan

Japan Statistical &
Research Co.
Pulse Co. Ltd.

Seoul, South Korea

Gallup Korea

Taipei, Taiwan

Viewpoint

LATIN AMERICA

Buenos Aires, Argentina

INFOQUALITY

Sao Paulo, Brazil

CPM Market Research
Demanda
EP Escritorio de Pesquisa
Eugenia Paesani

Mexico City, Mexico

EPI Grupo
Indemerc Louis Harris
Pearson

NORTH AMERICA

Toronto, Canada

Focus First
Toronto Focus

Executives suffering from 'meeting-itis'

Despite the widespread use of e-mail in North American companies, nearly half (45 percent) of executives claim they attend too many meetings each week, according to the Cross Executive Communications Survey conducted by the Pen Computing Group of A.T. Cross Company.

According to the survey of 400 executives, which assessed the impact of technology on communications, one-fifth (20 percent) of the respondents said they attend 11 or more meetings a week.

A large majority (82 percent) share their meeting notes with others in the company. Most distribute their meeting notes via e-mail (77 percent), paper interoffice correspondence (45 percent), fax (18 percent), and ironically, through additional meetings (31 percent).

Regarding e-mail usage, while one-third (34 percent) of the respondents disagree that e-mail has reduced the need for meetings, the vast majority (91 percent) say that e-mail has, in fact, reduced the need for paper correspondence. More than three-quarters (76 percent) say e-mail has reduced the need to speak by telephone. Virtually all (91 percent) say e-mail has improved productivity overall. However, nearly 30 percent said they would find e-mail more productive if they could type better, and 80 percent say they wish they could e-mail sketches or hand drawings.

While information sharing (notes, sketches, diagrams, charts) from meetings is pervasive within the organization, 60 percent of the respondents claim they take "spotty" notes, 6 percent said they take notes to make it look like they're listening and only 20 percent say they "jot down everything." Nearly half the Cross Survey respondents (47 percent) admit they have trouble reading

their handwriting.

The survey reveals that few respondents record their meeting information digitally. Only 4 percent use digital devices such as laptop or handheld computers or PDAs exclusively to take notes. Nearly one-quarter (23 percent) use a combination of paper and digital devices, while the vast majority (72 percent) still use paper notepads to take notes.

The Cross Executive Communications Survey includes executives from a broad spectrum of North American businesses.

Questionnaires were distributed by mail during April 1998. The survey is based on 400 responses received from a total mailing to 2,500 names randomly selected by computer - a 16 percent response rate. The survey was conducted by A. Lavin Communications, a communications research firm retained by the Cross Pen Computing Group. For more information on the study contact Andrew Lavin at 212-354-2266 or mail@alavin.com.

continued on p. 62

Unions strike out with American public

Could labor unions actually be a detriment to the ability of U.S. businesses to compete in the global marketplace? Half of adult Americans think so, according to a survey by Wirthlin Worldwide, Grand Rapids, Mich. Fifty-two percent of respondents agree that "Unions today are too disruptive to business and industry and make it harder for U.S. companies to do business." Given that the survey was conducted three weeks into the recent strike against General Motors, which idled some 200,000 GM workers and their suppliers, this may not be surprising. More older Americans (62 percent of those age 55 and older) believe unions are disruptive, while fewer (49 percent) of those under 55 agree. Whites are more prone to this view (56 percent) than are ethnic minorities (39 percent).

Half of those surveyed (48 percent) feel the union's role in protecting workers is less important today than in the past — and 26 percent of the respondents who are union members or have a member in their household agree. People with college educations and higher than average incomes are the least likely to defend the importance of unions. Nor do most respondents believe union workers are better workers. Only 27 percent agree that "union workers are better trained and do a better job than non-union workers," while four in 10 strongly disagree. (Employers, on the other hand, generally feel that union-trained workers are better-trained, better-quality workers, according to previous Wirthlin research.)

One area where unions may have scored a great victory is convincing the American public that U.S. companies should not expand in other countries at the cost of American jobs. A remarkable 63 percent of respondents say that a U.S. company should not be able to replace American workers with foreign workers, even when that is the only way the company can stay competitive and profitable. Three in 10 believe a U.S. company should never be allowed to build new plants and hire workers outside the U.S. — regardless of how desperate the company is to be globally competitive. For more information call 616-954-0200 or visit the company's Web site at www.wirthlin.com.



HOW DO YOU KNOW YOUR CUSTOMERS ARE SATISFIED IF YOU NEVER LISTEN TO A WORD THEY SAY?

Listening. It's the most important part of communication. Each year, American companies lose billions of dollars by not listening - to their customers, their employees, their business partners.

Even market researchers and customer satisfaction experts - the people who're paid to keep their finger on the customer's pulse - spend millions of dollars interviewing millions of customers. Without ever really listening to what they have to say.

Because rating scales and coded open-end responses don't tell the whole story. And even full transcripts can't convey the **emotions** behind the words.

That's why we use our own proprietary Digital Voice Capture System, that lets us record responses to open-end questions in our customer satisfaction surveys. Word-for-word, sound-for-sound. Preserving all their richness and spontaneity intact. So you can actually listen. When your customers tell you **why** they liked the old version of your software better than the new release. And give you the **reason** they rated your sales reps with a "2" on a 10-point scale.

And our Windows-based, point and click output software lets you play recorded responses on any standard PC - selected on demographics, closed-end responses, or even codes assigned to the open ends themselves. Which makes our Digital Voice Capture System a powerful tool for presenting research results to end users.

So when you're ready to start listening to your customers, give us a call. We're ready to listen to you!

For further information, or a quick quote on surveys using Digital Voice Capture, call...



Michael Dutka, V.P.
Central Telephone Interviewing System
1-800-355-CTIS

New York

Philadelphia

Chicago

Portland, OR

Philadelphia firm offers multiple response tracking system

Group Dynamics in Focus, Bala Cynwyd, Pa., now offers View Trac, a response tracking system. The View Trac response tracking system equips every respondent with an input device that allows feedback in three different forms. A computer program records reactions instantly. Group Dynamics in Focus is the only East Coast market research facility equipped and certified to operate this system. The technology has many applications, says Merle Holman, Group Dynamics in Focus president. "They range from actual products and product concepts, to media previews and infomercial response testing. The applications extend to polit-

ical candidates testing content and image, to attorneys and mock juries, to personnel interviews and evaluations, to any business situation where participants have found themselves unable to document meaningful reactions. And this system can be used in a variety of testing environments — one-to-ones, focus groups or theater-like settings." For more information call Merle Holman at 610-668-8535 or visit the company's Web site at www.groupdynamics.com.

Columbia updates Perception Analyzer

Columbia Information Systems, Portland, Ore., has released WinPA Version 5.3, a new version of its Perception Analyzer system. By providing new ways to summarize

continued on p. 66



SEGMENTATION CONFERENCE: The SCOPE '98: Customer Segmentation for Profitable Growth conference and workshops will be held on October 25-28 at the Marriott Camelback Resort in Scottsdale, Ariz. Keynote presenter David Andrews of British Telecom will speak on using segmentation results to drive organizational change. For more information visit the Institute for International Research Web site at www.iir-ny.com or e-mail SCOPE98@NIKONET.COM.

MRA EDUCATION CONFERENCE: The Marketing Research Association will hold its fall education conference on November 4-6 at the Wyndham Emerald Plaza Hotel in San Diego, Calif. Themed "Winds of Change: 20/20 Foresight," the conference offers 24 workshops designed to help attendees develop skills and learn about available research tools. A Technology Forum will showcase 35 technology providers whose products and services are used in market research. For more information call 860-257-4008 or visit the MRA Web site at www.mra-net.org.

QUALITY CONTROL AND STABILITY TESTING WORKSHOP: Tragon Corp., a Palo Alto, Calif., research firm, will conduct a workshop entitled "Quality Control and Stability Testing" from November 9-11. The workshop includes topics such as: organizational approaches to establishing product quality monitoring systems within manufacturing and R&D; and methods for measuring product quality and stability, including design and analysis. The program will be held in Palo Alto. For more information call 650-365-1833.

INSURANCE RESEARCH CONFERENCE: The Society of Insurance Research will hold its annual conference and business meeting on November 15-18 at the Charleston Place Hotel, Charleston, S.C. Exhibits will be included. For more information call Stanley Hopp at 770-426-9270.

Hands Up If You Need The Speed Of Scanning



Take advantage of **Star Data's** scanning, tabulation and data processing services and receive the benefits of improved accuracy, faster turnaround, and lower cost.

Services include:

- Scanning
- Data Entry
- Tabulation
- Web Surveys
- CAPI Surveys
- Desktop Analysis Software

Star Data Systems, Inc.

631 U.S. Hwy One • Suite 406
North Palm Beach • FL • 33408
Telephone: 561-842-4000
Fax: 561-842-7280
Email: Sales@PTTSystems.com



6232 N. Pulaski Rd • Suite 400
Chicago • IL • 60646
Telephone: 773-794-0400
Fax: 773-794-0732

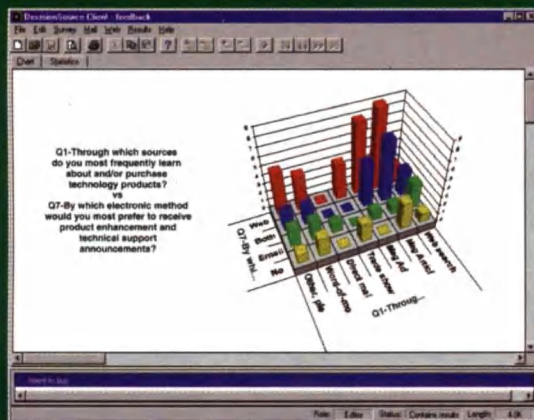
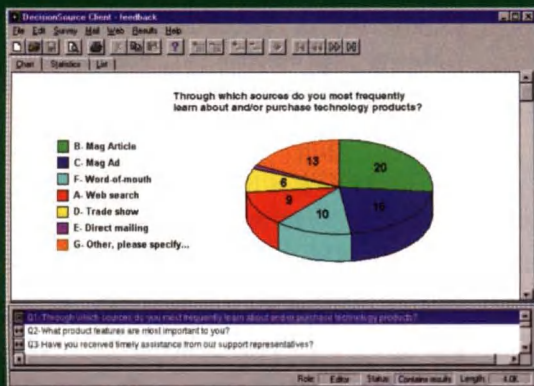
Email: Stardatasystems@compuserve.com

Know Your Market.

Own Your Market.



DECISIONSOURCE™ RELEASE 1.1



Real-Time Customer Intelligence™— up-to-the-minute information about customer opinions and attitudes—sets you apart from the competition, and ahead in the marketplace.

DecisionSource™ enables enterprises to quickly gather and analyze the information critical to determining customer needs and requirements, measuring customer satisfaction levels, and evaluating perceptions on competitive offerings.

Understand your customers, anticipate their needs and concerns. Increase your revenue.

To find out how you can better know your market, and base decision-making on real-time information to own that market, call (800) 987-9995, e-mail info@decisive.com, or visit our Web-site at: www.decisive.com



DECISIVE® TECHNOLOGY
Real-Time Customer Intelligence™



© 1998 Decisive Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Decisive and the Decisive logo are registered trademarks of Decisive Technology Corporation. DecisionSource and Real-Time Customer Intelligence are trademarks of Decisive Technology Corporation. No part of this material may be copied, duplicated or transmitted in any form, including electronically, without permission.

Real-Time Customer Intelligence™

Names of Note

David Ferren has joined the San Diego office of *San Diego/Las Vegas Surveys* as research director.

J.D. Power and Associates, Agoura Hills, Calif., has appointed **Frank Forkin** as a partner responsible for overseeing several key automotive customer business relationships, directing supplier services and providing proprietary and syndicated market research services.

Thomas Flynn has joined *ICR/International Communications Research*, Media, Pa., as senior vice president. In addition, **Robert Thomas** has been named vice president.

Anne Wilber has been named research manager at *BVK/McDonald*, a Milwaukee, Wis., marketing com-

munications firm.

Frank McGinn has been named research director at *Ackerman McQueen*, an advertising agency with offices in Colorado Springs, Dallas, Oklahoma City and Tulsa. He will be based in Dallas.

Lori Laflin has joined *C.J. Olson Market Research*, Minneapolis, as director of data processing.

Laurie Reed has been promoted to associate manager, marketing research, at *Abbott Laboratories*, Diagnostics Division, Chicago.

William Ghormley has been named president of the *Marketing Science Institute*, Cambridge, Mass. He succeeds **H. Paul Root**, who becomes vice-chairman of the execu-

tive committee of the board of trustees, trustee-at-large, and senior fellow of the Institute.

Market Strategies, Inc., Southfield, Mich., has named **Kristin Lozon** research director of the Seniors Research Group, a sub-unit of the firm's Healthcare Division.



Lozon

Merrill

Jennifer Merrill, vice president of consumer research at *ConAgra Frozen Foods* in Omaha, Neb., has been named to the advisory board of the University of Texas at Arlington's Master of Science in Marketing Research (MSMR) degree program.

Bob Holt has joined *Target Research Group*, Nanuet, N.Y., as vice president, client services. In addition, **Gayle Hazard** has been named field director and **Brian Mahon** has been promoted to vice president, project group.

MarketVision Research, Cincinnati, has announced several personnel moves. **Patricia Nudds** has been named manager, data processing; **Richard Wolf** has been named programmer in the data processing group; **James Cowan** and **Alicia Stanton** have been named senior project director in client services; and **Martin Schrager** has been named an analyst in the firm's marketing sciences group. The firm has also hired three project director trainees: **Lauren Giacobbe**, **Matthew Fitzgerald**, and **Kristina Larson**.

SSI-LITE

OBJECTIVE:

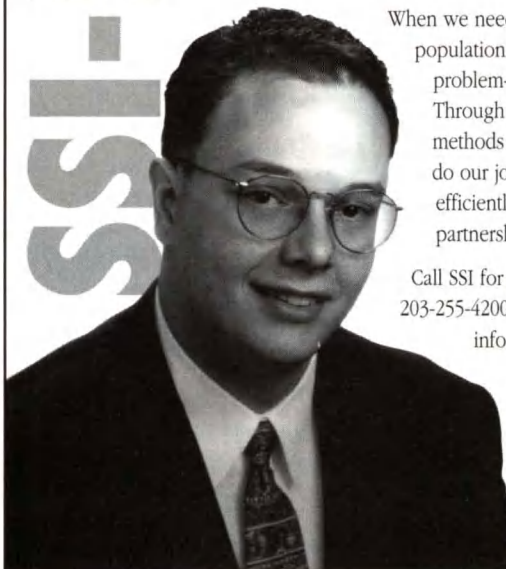
Effectively reach very low incidence markets.

SSI SOLUTION:

Joe Hardin (Project Director at **Strategic Media Research** in Chicago) — "We use **SSI-LITE**™ samples to reach lower incidence populations of media consumers and cable television households. Using LITE increases productivity in the telephone center, allowing us to redirect the hours saved to other projects.

When we need to reach a specific population, we engage in extensive problem-solving dialogue with SSI. Through a variety of SSI's advanced methods and services, we're able to do our job more effectively and efficiently. Working with SSI is a partnership, helping us both grow."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.



Survey Sampling, Inc.®
Partners with survey researchers since 1977

Francisco Salazar and **Enrique Castillo** have joined *Data & Management Counsel*, Chadds Ford, Pa., as leaders of its Hispanic market team.

Elaine Howard has been promoted to vice president at the Arlington Heights, Ill., office of *Market Facts, Inc.*



Howard

Myers

Burke Customer Satisfaction Associates, Cincinnati, Ohio, has promoted **Tom Myers** to vice president.

The *Marketing Research Association* (MRA) has announced its 1998 national and chapter awards. The

Distinguished Service Award, presented to **Ellen Gregory** of *NETWORK*, Covington, Ky., is given in recognition of extensive and distinguished service to both the association and the marketing research industry. Nominations are received from the entire membership. The Award of Excellence, presented to **Joyce Rachelson** of *Computers for Marketing Corporation*, New York, is given in recognition of excellence in service to the association and local chapters during the current year. Nominations are made by MRA board members only. Chapter awards were presented to the following: **Beth Wilson**, *Eagle Research*, Atlanta, Atlanta/SE Chapter; **Val Maxwell**, *National Data Research, Inc.*, Northfield, Ill., Chicago Chapter; **Luis Montenegro**, *National Opinion Research Services*, Miami, Florida Chapter; **Becky Fangman**, *Fangman Research, Inc.*, Louisville, Ky., Great Lakes Chapter; **Adam Weinstein**, *Woelfel Research, Inc.*, Vienna, Va., MidAtlantic Chapter; **Rita Langteau**, *Ross Research*, Minneapolis,

Minnesota/Upper Midwest Chapter; **Jan Robson**, *Market Decision, Inc.*, South Portland, Maine, New England Chapter; **Gwen Kaplan**, *Survey Sampling, Inc.*, Fairfield, Conn., New York/NE Chapter; **Jean Douglas**, *Proview*, Burlingame, Calif., Northern California/Pacific NW Chapter; **John Bradley**, *Research, Inc.*, Plymouth Meeting, Pa., Philadelphia Chapter; **Rebecca Hanner**, *Consumer Pulse of Los Angeles*, Redondo Beach, Calif., Southern California Chapter; and **Stacy Scott**, *Dallas Focus*, Irving, Texas, Southwest Chapter.

Simeon Chow has joined the staff of New York City-based *Audits & Surveys Worldwide* as vice president/director of intellectual capital.

Charles Madden has been elected to the position of chairman of the board of the *American Marketing Association, Chicago*. He also serves as vice president for university relations for Baylor University in Waco,

continued on p. 74

Diverse It's a ~~small~~ world...

Work with a full-service research firm that explores, understands and answers the diverse cultural and linguistic questions that are vital to the design, execution and analysis of every project.

Domestic and International Qualitative and Quantitative Research

(Hispanic, Asian, African American, Native American and General Market)



Erlich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

818/226-1333 Fax: 818/226-1338 E-mail: etcethnic@aol.com



ACNielsen Corp., Stamford, Conn., has acquired **The BASES Group**, including BASES Worldwide, a test marketing firm. The BASES Group will now be known as ACNielsen BASES. Jack Brown, chairman of The BASES Group, will serve as the chairman of ACNielsen BASES and will be a member of the ACNielsen Policy and Planning Committee. Headquartered in Covington, Ky., The BASES Group, is a privately-held firm with annual revenues of \$65 million.

Over 700 marketing research professionals attended the **Marketing Research Association's** 40th annual conference, "The Winds of Change - Connections and Recollections," at the Chicago Downtown Marriott on June 3-5. The number of attendees was a new record for an MRA event.

SPSS Inc. has relocated its corporate headquarters to the Sears Tower at 233 S. Wacker Dr., 11th fl., Chicago, Ill., 60606-6307. Phone 312-651-3000.

A new professional association, the **Point-of-Purchase Study Group** (POP-SG) has been formed to serve as an educational information exchange among a network of researchers interested in conducting research at the point-of-purchase.

The group is a coalition of academic, industrial and other researchers who maintain an active interest in, and promote some phase of, this research. The objectives are to: establish a roster of POP researchers and interested parties; develop a bibliography of published and unpublished material that has a direct bearing on the utility and limitations of POP research; disseminate literature on request to members of the study group; sponsor study and consultation sessions for the group in conjunction with other professional meetings. For more information call Janet Pizzarello at Sorensen Associates at 800-542-4321 or e-mail to janetp@sorensen-associates.com.

Connecticut in Focus, a new 4,000-square-foot focus group facility, has opened in the Hartford, Conn., suburb of Glastonbury. The facility will be headed by Mary Ann Pacocha. For more information call 860-652-0300.

InterActive Research Corporation, Atlanta, Ga., parent company of Project Research, Inc. (PRI) of Minneapolis, has acquired the assets of **Dennis And Company** of Stamford, Conn. The companies are merging operations under the name **Dennis And Company**

Research and retaining all employees of all firms. Dennis And Company Research will be led by a management team comprised of senior staff from all firms, and will maintain full-service offices in Atlanta, Stamford and Minneapolis, as well as a client service office in Winston-Salem, N.C. Mike Straus, president of InterActive Research and headquartered in Atlanta, becomes chairman and CEO of Dennis And Company Research while Dennis P. Gehr of Dennis And Company, based in Stamford, becomes vice chairman responsible for the Stamford and Winston-Salem offices. Peter Kochenthal will continue to serve as EVP/COO of the Stamford office and Kevin Menk, formerly of the InterActive subsidiary Project Research, Inc., will become EVP/COO of the Minneapolis office. Lynn Bowden-Buzzard will continue to serve as senior vice president and general manager of the Winston-Salem client service office. Elyse Gammer of Dennis And Company, outgoing president of the MRA, assumes the role of vice president and corporate field director of Dennis And Company Research.

Schulman, Ronca & Bucuvalas, Inc., a New York research firm, has

continued on p. 75

FORT LAUDERDALE • HOUSTON • SOUTH JERSEY

MAR'S Surveys
1-800-923-MARS

- Technologically Advanced Focus Facilities
- 70 Station Computer-Assisted Telephone Center
- South Florida Regional Mall Locations
- National Field Service Capabilities



Dedicated to providing high-quality marketing research services.



BELLVIEW WEB. RAISING THE STANDARD OF ON-LINE INTERVIEWING.

The standard of on-line interviewing has been set for all others to follow. Our new Bellview WEB open software lets you take full advantage of low-cost, fast and easily accessible interviewing on the Internet.

Bellview WEB is the future of internet interviewing. Surveys are written in Questionnaire Specification Language (QSL). This means that you need no specialist knowledge of HTML to design a survey, and makes Bellview WEB fully compatible with the entire range of Pulse Train software. As a result, a wide variety of survey methods such as CATI and CAPI can be used together with Bellview WEB to conduct your interviews. And you gain from far more powerful features than you would if you created your questionnaire using HTML alone. Plus almost any browser gives an individual access to your on-line survey.

Click onto Bellview WEB for total flexibility. You can view up-to-date results and carry out instant analysis, the minute an interview is completed. With information stored in an ODBC compliant database, data can be interrogated, analysed and turned into reports using almost any open tabulation software.

HTML and Java versions of Bellview WEB are available, giving you the option to work in the format that suits your business needs.

Completing an interview is as simple as accessing the Internet. Bellview WEB will run on your own server. Alternatively, our bureau offers a full data processing service, from the setting up and hosting of a survey, right through to providing the data for analysis, or the final tables. To find out more, contact us on any of the numbers below.

Pulse Train Technology Ltd, Enigma House,
30 Alan Turing Road, Guildford GU2 5AA.

Tele: +44 (0) 1483 300100.

Fax: +44 (0) 1483 302194.

Email: sales@pulsetr.co.uk

<http://www.pulsetr.co.uk>



PULSE · TRAIN
TECHNOLOGY · LTD

BELLVIEW WEB
LAUNCHED 1998

"THE NET IS
NOW OPEN FOR
INTERVIEWING"

War Stories

True-life tales in marketing research

By Art Shulman

Editor's note: "War Stories" is a regular feature in which Art Shulman, president of Shulman Research, Van Nuys, Calif., presents humorous stories of life in the research trenches. He can be reached at 818-782-4252 or at artshulman@aol.com.

Roxan Dinwoodie of Via Nova Consulting reports doing some qualitative research by phone. One of the qualifying questions was whether potential respondents would be willing to give "frank, thoughtful answers." One of the interviewers reported that a respondent replied to this question in all seriousness, "Who is Frank?"

Joel Lieberman of General Motors Service Parts Division reports about a focus group several years ago on automotive parts. At one point the moderator described the difference between oil filters and air filters because one of the participants in the meeting was confused. When the moderator indicated that the concept "was not rocket science," one woman stood up and indicated defiantly that, in fact, her husband was a rocket scientist.

Rich Lapin reports that his home was one of many affected by a tornado that struck Georgia in mid-April. One vendor specializing in water damage responded promptly and effectively to his needs, but after he sent in payment, the company followed up with a brief phone survey to check customer awareness on its full range of services besides water damage.

It then sent a letter which stated, in part, "...it is our goal at [company

name] to make every effort to make your disaster as pleasurable as possible."

John Taylor reports using, in the late '70s, quarters as incentives in mail surveys. When a large number of quarters was needed for a survey, Taylor would arrange with his company's local New York City bank to have shiny new ones ready for pick up by a mailroom employee.

On one occasion Taylor gave the head of the mailroom an envelope with the bank's name on it containing instructions for picking up the quarters. Thinking it was a deposit, the mailroom head gave it to the newest employee, who had just started that day.

The new employee picked up \$1,200 worth of quarters at the bank, and was never seen again.


Peter Thorwarth of BMA, a mystery shopping and price auditing service, relates that a few months back, a shopper from San Francisco called and apologetically said she wouldn't be able to mystery shop her assigned store after all. She then proceeded to fax BMA all 23 pages — each one blank — of her survey. Thorwarth figures that the woman felt by faxing the survey in she'd somehow formally discharged the responsibility for the assignment and had achieved "closure."

A researcher preferring anonymity tells about conducting one-on-one interviews on a new self-service kiosk product, with a prototype on display at the facility. One respondent, when asked what advertising vehicles he felt should be used to make consumers

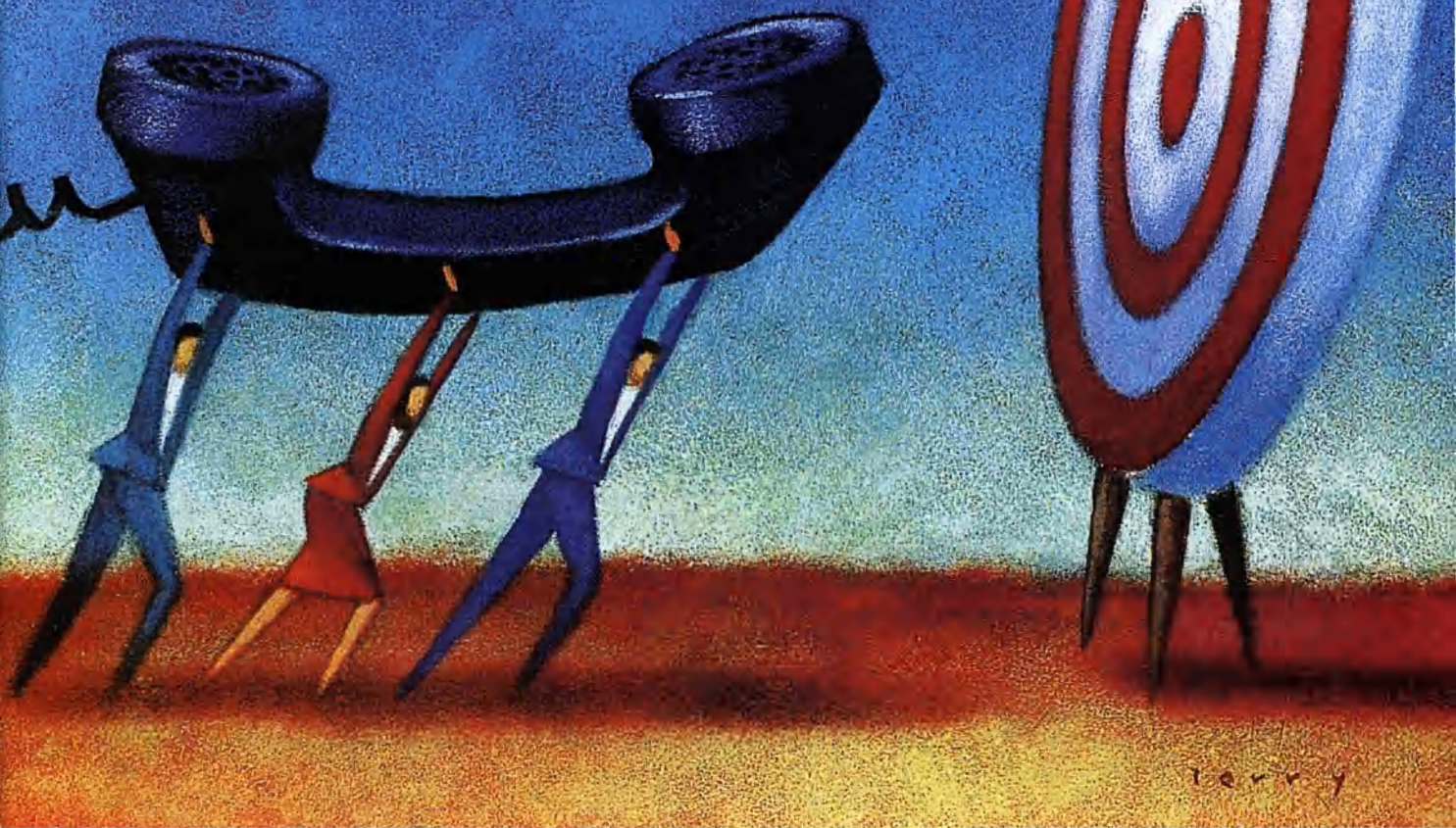
aware of the new product, paused for a moment, appeared confused, and then asked, "You mean like buses?"

Kevin Reilly of KCR/CREATIVE reports conducting a focus group with five-year-olds and explaining a five-point rating scale utilizing the familiar face of Snoopy from the "Peanuts" comic strip. On this scale, the emotive expressions on Snoopy's face ran from "elated" to "sad." In order to test kids' understanding of the rating scale, Reilly first gave them a few throw-away questions, usually extremes on the emotional spectrum. First, he asked them to, "Point to the face that tells me how much you like boiled broccoli." Understandably, the responses were mostly negative all around.

Then, to check the high end of the scale, he asked kids to, "Point to the face that tells me how you'd feel if every day were Christmas." As expected, responses were very enthusiastic — except for one boy who offered a more neutral rating. When asked why, his response was quite matter-of-fact: "It wouldn't really be a big deal to me ... I'm Jewish."

In future issues, we'll report on more quirky, loopy and strange happenings in the world of market research. If you'd like your story to be told — anything related to research is usable, from spilling soup on your client's new suit to cute answers respondents provide on questionnaires — please call me at 818-782-4252 or, better yet, write it up and fax it to me at 818-782-3014 or e-mail me at artshulman@aol.com. 

On target research is just a phone call away



When telephone data collection is what you need, PhoneLab Research is the name to know. Our sophistication and experience allow us to meet the requirements of a variety of fields including Consumer, Medical, Business-to-Business and Public Opinion Research. Compare our capabilities to the competition, then give us a call!

The Benefits of Seamless Communication.

- Provide a built-in, systematic set of checks and balances.
- Adept at sophisticated models requiring phone/mail/fax.
- Careful monitoring and validating of all calls.
- Adaptability and flexibility for every project.

Responsiveness and Results.

- On-site management with carefully trained interviewers and staff.
- Centralized phone center with over 85 CATI-equipped stations.
- Unique databases for every imaginable demographic.
- Accuracy and speed assured on even the most challenging projects.
- Phone call monitoring from our facilities or any office in the world.
- Well-equipped conference room with remote computer terminals.

Telephone In-Depth Interviews Designed for Flexibility.


- Fast response and adaptability to the schedules of interview subjects.
- Experienced in handling the challenges of medical and healthcare fields.
- Specialized system of scheduling and confirmation to ensure the completion of job requirements.
- Cost-conscious and time-conscious.

Ask for details about our National Telephone In-Depth Interview Recruiting and Customized Services.



Medical, Consumer, Business-to-Business and Public Opinion Research
100 North 17th Street, 4th Floor • Philadelphia, PA 19103
1-800-220-5089 • FAX 1-215-561-7403

Measuring customer satisfaction: drive your action with derived importance analysis



Editor's note: This article was supplied by Thomson Marketing Resources, a Boston firm providing marketing research and strategy services to businesses within the Thomson Financial and Professional Publishing Group, part of the Thomson Corporation. The firm can be reached at 617-856-1400 or via its Web site at www.thomsonmarketing.com.

Imagine that you've purchased a new car and a year later you receive a survey in the mail from the auto manufacturer. They want to know how satisfied you are with the car. There is a host of questions asking you to rate satisfaction with everything from the car's design features to your experience at the dealership to your maintenance visits. Because you (and several hundred others) dutifully answer each question, the auto manufacturer amasses a wealth of data. Now, their researchers can compare the relative satisfaction ratings of the various features measured. They can crosstab by demographics, psychographics, car make and model, etc. But there's one bit of critical information the individual ratings data doesn't tell them - how important the features are in influencing your overall satisfaction rating. For this, they can rely on a relatively simple yet relatively under-used analysis method: derived importance.

In today's lean and mean corporate economy, companies must allocate precious resources carefully to ensure maximum profits from their efforts. Derived importance analy-

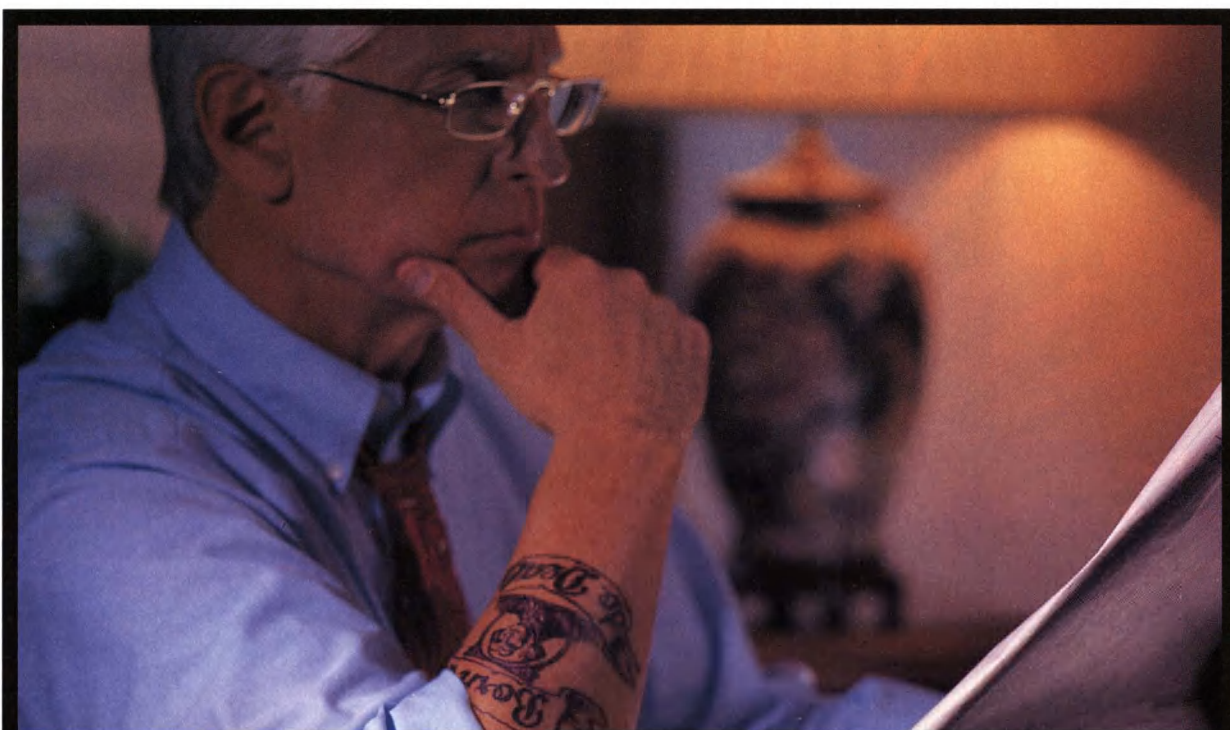
sis is a means of identifying the key areas on which a company must focus to ensure high satisfaction levels among customers (and high repeat or additional business). In the past, discovering that a majority of owners were less satisfied with the tail fins of a car than they were with the warranty would have sent manufacturers scurrying after development dollars for a full body redesign. What if tail fins actually are a minor annoyance, though, and the big-ticket decision influencer is the flexibility of financing options? The company has just spent millions to "fix" a minor problem while doing little to defuse a ticking time bomb for future sales.

Nuts and bolts of derived importance

Derived importance is calculated by correlating the mean satisfaction rating for each feature with an overall satisfaction rating. The calculation itself is relatively simple and can be executed in a standard spreadsheet program (e.g., Excel). The results then are graphed in a two-by-two format, which allows companies to see where they perform well and where they have problems in the eyes of customers.

Figure 1 is a sample of a two-by-two derived importance graph. The "x" axis measures the importance of product features, while the "y" axis measures how satisfied customers are with the features. The "Keep up the Good

continued on p. 70



INVESTMENT BANKERS WITH TATTOOS

Find Them Faster and Easier. And Find Them for Less.

POLK'S RESEARCH SAMPLING

With over 200 demographic and lifestyle characteristics and purchase behavior ranging from automobiles to wines, Polk's Research Sampling delivers the most accurate and targeted samples, saving you time and money. By dealing with Polk directly, you go straight to the source. No middleman, so there's no markup on the best information available. Our experienced account executives understand your market research objectives and will customize your order with a full array of selects, cutbacks and data delivery options. Faster, easier and for less. For more information on Polk's Research Sampling call toll free 888-225-1434.

POLK
Multi-Dimensional Intelligence™



GTE Internetworking boosts satisfaction numbers through a customer-focused approach and an organization-wide commitment

By Robert Brass

Editor's note: Robert Brass is president and co-founder of Development II, Inc., a Woodbury, Conn., research firm. He can be reached at 203-263-0580.

George Kerns is the senior executive in charge of Network Operations at GTE Internetworking (GTEI), Cambridge, Mass. His organization is responsible

for the installation, maintenance and operation of the Internet services that GTE provides for business customers. These consist primarily of three major ISP (Internet service provider) services: Internet Advantage, Site Patrol and Web Advantage. Internet Advantage provides customers with an Internet connection via a router and a dedicated line. Site Patrol is a monitored Internet security service whose

function is to monitor and intercept unauthorized external access. Web Advantage is Web hosting for the provision of Web site services.

Kerns has a passion for quality. He has focused the efforts of his organization toward the continual increase in the level of quality and customer satisfaction. While many companies have an integrated process to increase the satisfaction of the customer and to

improve the quality of the product or service, few have attained the level of success that has been reached by GTEI in less than two years.

The ongoing improvement is achieved through a twofold process: first, an external customer satisfaction survey and analysis technique that acts as the "meter" for the activity and, second, an internal process that uses this information in a highly disciplined way to provide transactional and systemic corrective actions.

To illustrate, we'll look at GTEI's Internet Advantage service. The coordinating department throughout the installation and operation of the Internet connection provided through Internet Advantage is called the Network Operations Center (NOC), part of Network Operations organization. Director of Customer Provisioning Steve Zajac's group is responsible for the initial installation of the service while Director of Customer Care Jim McLaughlin's group operates and maintains the network connection.

The customer satisfaction survey

While there are internal measures and standards that define operational expectations, the process is primarily driven by customer reaction. The basic source of the customer opinion is a customer satisfaction and quality survey. A customer is initially surveyed 30 days after service begins to evaluate the quality and timeliness of the installation plus the initial reaction to the service. In addition, there are several other measurements assessing the perception of customer support, the effectiveness of communications, and other key attributes that the customer deems important.

Ninety days after the installation, a second survey is conducted, focused primarily on quality and performance. From that time on, each site (installation) is surveyed once per year to assess the customer perceptions of GTEI's service, quality and support. This ongoing survey is a complete

census of the customer base, not just a representative sample. The survey is conducted by telephone on a continuous and daily basis.

The scale and the measurement metric of the survey is representative of the focus upon quality. This scale is limited to four levels: totally satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied and totally dissatisfied. Additionally, the respondent is offered the option of indicating that they have insufficient information to provide an answer. The measurement metric, against which progress is measured, is the percentage of customers who are totally satisfied. A 70 percent totally satisfied customer base is considered GTEI's minimum acceptable level.

The structure of the survey is based upon approximately 10 high-level satisfaction categories such as "professionalism of the NOC personnel," the "quality of the service," etc. If the respondent does not indicate that they are totally satisfied, there is an additional series of "drill-down" questions that seek out the specific reasons for lack of total satisfaction. This is augmented by open-ended queries to further discriminate the reasons. A unique element of this survey is that it is modified monthly depending upon the customer-identified areas currently targeted for improvement. The survey is represented to the respondent as a

communication process designed to help them relate their issues and concerns directly to GTEI. It is not positioned as, nor intended to be, anonymous.

The process

The core of the program is the process that integrates the survey results and the analysis of the survey data with the operational activities of the NOC. Here is where the fundamental difference between most customer satisfaction programs and GTEI's approach becomes most apparent.



GTE Internetworking monitors its customers' Web sites from its Web Hosting Operations Center in Cambridge, Mass.

At the beginning of each month, representatives of Development II, the Woodbury, Conn., firm conducting the survey, meet with Kerns, Zajac and McLaughlin to discuss the previous month's survey results for Internet Advantage. The statistics and comments are reviewed by category, by question and by individual. Trends are assessed and causal factors discussed. The result is often a modification in the survey question set, primarily in the drill-down questions or by the

continued on p. 71

**An
alternative
method**

**of
reporting
customer
satisfaction scores**

By Rajan Sambandam and George Hausser

Editor's note: Rajan Sambandam, Ph.D., is director of research, and George Hausser is director of project management, at The Response Center, a Philadelphia, Pa., research firm. They can be reached at 610-352-2800.

Though customer satisfaction evaluations are widely used, reporting of these scores has varied from one study to another. This is likely the result of each method's advantages and disadvantages, as well as the personal preferences and habits of the researcher. We recently had the opportunity to report customer satisfaction scores in a unique format that assimilates the advantages of various methods and provides the manager with a clearer picture of where to take action. In this article we review various reporting methods and outline our method with an example. Further, we also discuss a type of reporting that is becoming increasingly common especially in the health care arena, i.e., the issue of comparing the performance of various facilities or centers that belong to a single network or organization. We show how our method can be applied for this purpose and why it is advantageous.

Current reporting formats

First, consider the prevailing methods for reporting attribute satisfaction scores.

- Mean scores
- Top two box scores
- Top box scores
- Top two box and bottom two box scores

(Whether it is the top two box or top three box score that is reported is irrelevant because the principle remains the same.)

The advantage of reporting the mean is that it is a summary score

that takes into account the frequency of answers for each scale point. As often found in practice, the disadvantage is that the manager doesn't see much difference between the mean satisfaction scores on various attributes.

For example, on a seven-point satisfaction scale, the mean satisfaction scores on many attributes tend to be clustered in the five to six region. Thus, even though some of them may be statistically different from others,

Thus, it is easier to identify the attributes where the company is performing poorly. The disadvantage with a top two box score is that it is often quite high. This sometimes leads to complacency because its high value seems to indicate that respondents are very satisfied. However, reality could be quite different because the measure doesn't take the full distribution into account. Consequently, even though the bottom box scores may be differ-

The solution we developed for this situation was to create a single statistic which utilized both top two box and the bottom three box data from a seven-point scale.

for a manager, it is not easy to understand where efforts need to be focused to improve overall satisfaction. Further, means of attributes which have bimodal distributions (high top two box and bottom two box scores) could have the same mean as those with normal distributions.

Reporting top two (or top three) box scores has the advantage of providing more variation in the data.

ent, two attributes with equal top two box scores could be considered to be equal.

Top box score has been suggested more recently as a better way of reporting satisfaction scores. It includes only "totally satisfied" customers and hence the lower value associated with a top box score discounts any notion of managerial complacency. However, as in the

continued on p. 73

Customer satisfaction: fad or fundamental management practice?

By Jim Stanko

Editor's note: Jim Stanko is the customer satisfaction manager for one of Rockaway, N.J.-based Hewlett-Packard's Test and Measurement product lines. He can be reached at 973-586-5734 or at jim_stanko@hp.com.

We've all seen it before: A promising initiative catches top management's interest, only to wind up on the office floor when it fails to produce quick returns. So how about this customer satisfaction thing? Is it just another passing fad, or is it a fundamentally different approach to managing a business?

Can it really make a difference in the bottom line?

The hypothesis seems sound enough: If we can identify what satisfies and dissatisfies customers, we should be able to use the information to drive internal process improvements that reduce dissatisfaction, and create more loyal customers. This alone would appear to be adequate justification for supporting a customer satisfaction approach. Actually, it's just scratching the surface of what can be done with an effective program. In fact, the real power of customer satisfaction survey research lies in its application to strategic decisions. This

article explores several opportunities that show why you can't afford not to have a strong customer satisfaction program in your company.

But first, the basics. The starting point for most companies is a survey of their customers, to determine what they like and dislike, and what needs to be improved. A carefully designed survey can also produce information on what factors customers consider most important, and how satisfied they are with your performance on each factor. There have been many examples of four-quadrant plots of importance versus satisfaction, such as the customer value map in Figure 1.



“...beyond our wildest expectations”

That's how one of the worlds largest survey research firms describes their experience with PRO-T-S, our new computer assisted dialing and interviewer management system.

- Proven – with an installed base of nearly 1,000 interviewing stations across 12 sites nationwide.
- Financially sensible – productivity increases will return your investment in six months or less.
- Practical – eliminates the need for separate PBXs.
- Flexible – presents a full range of dialing options from manual to a research-sensitive predictive mode.
- Modular – provides the add-on functionality you need, such as: IVR, inbound/outbound, administrative functions, ACD, and digital voice recording for open-ends or even full interviews.
- Research compatible – the first system created and supported by data collection and survey research professionals.

There's much more, but you have to call us the old fashioned way, at:

1-800-336-7674



Another innovative research product from
Marketing Systems Group

Creators of the GENESYS Sampling System

Philadelphia, PA • Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

FIRST, MARKET RESEARCH.

First Market Research helps its clients "get the facts" with:

- Focus-group rooms in downtown Boston and downtown Austin
- National telephone interviewing -paper & pencil or computer aided with remote monitoring
- Special expertise in: business-to-business high technology consumer research health care
- Multivariate analysis & affordable conjoint designs

The common-sense comma. It turns our name into an agenda.

<http://www.firstmarket.com>

1-800-FIRST-1-1
1-800-FIRST-TX

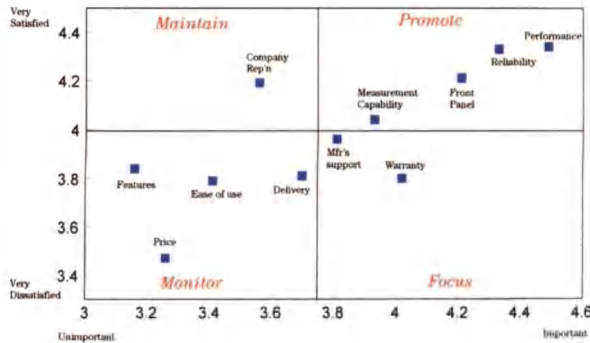


**First
Market
Research**

656 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02215
(617) 236-7080
2301 Hancock Drive, Austin, TX 75756
(512) 451-4000

It should be a simple matter to identify where customers are not fully satisfied on important factors. Separation of the factors into each quadrant suggests which to act on. Customer comments about what they dislike, or would like to see improved, can help target needed process improvements

**Figure 1
Customer Value Map**



or programs to address each of the key factors.

Yet some articles have already appeared questioning the effectiveness of this approach. Can we show return on investment (ROI) for these efforts? How far do we need to go in eliminating dissatisfaction? Hold these questions for a moment, and recall the time usage maxim: "It's small comfort to be more efficient at doing something that you never should have been doing in the first place!" There will always be customers who will complain about any given factor, no matter how high your performance may be, and no matter how much you have invested in improving. The key, then, is to identify the factors that give you an edge on the competition.

So clearly the first improvement needed is to survey both your own customers and your competitor's customers. This opens the door to a

wealth of strategically valuable information. For a start, it shows the relative strengths and weaknesses of your company versus your competitors in each of the factors that affect the customer's choice. To get unbiased information, of course, the study should be done blind, i.e., so that the

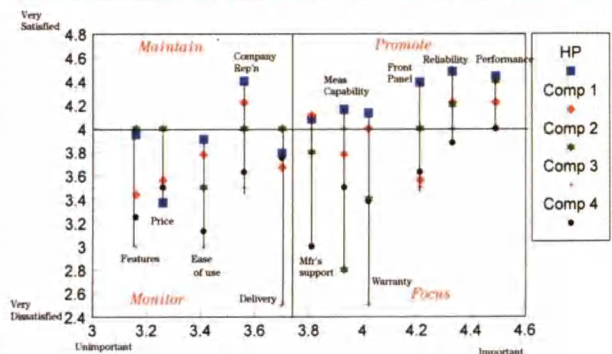
customer doesn't know who is conducting the survey.

The four-quadrant plot of data gathered in this manner is shown in Figure 2. It now highlights specific areas where the competition is vulnerable.

This competitive satisfaction map can provide some good ideas for programs not just to build loyalty, but more importantly to build market share. Not only can you identify what to do to keep your customers, you can clearly see some areas where it might be possible to attract the competitor's customers.

In fact, for many markets it may not be easy to obtain market share data. Competitors may be closely held private companies, or divisions of larger companies. However, a good competitive customer satisfaction survey will gather information

**Figure 2
Competitive Satisfaction Map**



on what brand the customer purchased last. This data allows calcula-

tion of buyer/chooser share, which can be a good surrogate for market share. True, the absolute accuracy may be lacking, and depends on having a good survey sample. But with annual customer satisfaction surveys, tracking relative share from year to year, as shown in Figure 3, is easy. This relative measure can be more useful than absolute information for determining how your brand is faring relative to competing brands, and it certainly beats having no data. Further, this can provide metrics for the programs you run; but more about this later, when we return to the issue of ROI.

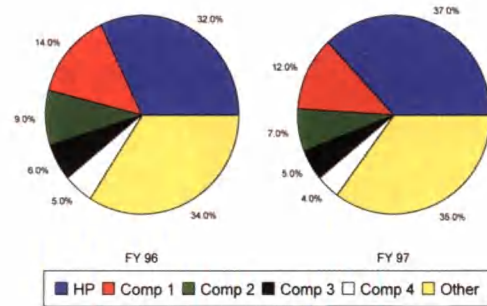
New applications

The basic four-quadrant importance/satisfaction plots have been around for some time, but here are some new applications, showing how it can be used for a variety of tasks. Much has been written on the importance to a successful business of a clear and compelling value proposition. It should state the specific bene-

fits, from the customer's perspective, that your company offers.

Figure 4 shows a way of relabeling quadrants of the customer value map to help with this task. The upper-right-hand quadrant indicates which values are important to the customer, and which they feel they are receiving satisfactorily. Clearly to be successful you must offer these. The lower-right-hand quadrant shows important factors which the customer is not receiving satisfactorily. This highlights the opportunity to differentiate yourself from competitors in crafting a superior value proposition. Comparing this chart with the competitive satisfaction map of Figure 2 shows not only

**Figure 3
Purchase Share**



just which factors the customer considers a benefit (importance), but, what you and your competitors are delivering (satisfaction). Of course, you can create these four-quadrant charts not only for the whole market, but for any appropriate subsegment of the data to highlight the difference in value proposition for different segments.

Add to this a study of competitors' advertising, and you can derive even more value. Taken with the analysis

*"Increase your...
profitability,
market share,
productivity,
and
satisfaction"*

Scantron Survey Services will develop and execute a Customer Satisfaction Measurement program.

Our CSM program offers the following services:

- Design the research framework, sampling and approach based on your program objectives
- Select data collection techniques
- Develop and design a valid survey instrument
- Construct an analytical plan to provide useable information
- Present research findings, develop action plans, and communicate feedback to customers and employees
- Measure and assess the program effectiveness

Scantron offers a customized approach to meet your in-house and out-sourcing research needs. Call us today for a solution designed for you...

For more information and a free copy of our Customer Retention Report, please call (800) 722-6876 or visit our Web site at www.scantron.com/customer.htm

SCANTRON
A HARLAND COMPANY
SURVEY SERVICES

ST240-998

**THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT**

since
1991

Exact Age
Income
Gender
New Mothers
Elderly
Children
Low Incidence
Ethnic
Business
RDD
Many Others



Call for quotes or free brochure.

**AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC.™**

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

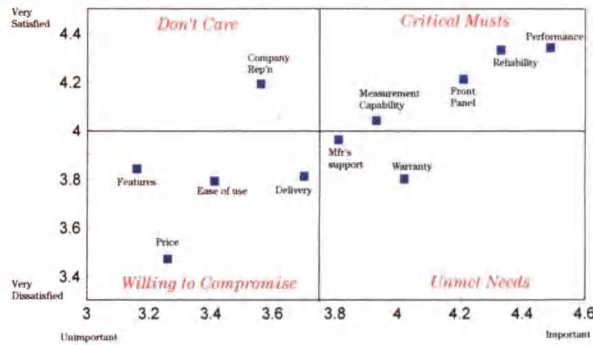
800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

e-mail 72672.1327@compuserve.com

of their ads, the competitive satisfaction map can reveal how competitors are positioning their products and services, and how effective this is in the eyes of your (and their) customers. That could reveal some interesting insights. Why might they emphasize different factors than you would? Do their customers value different things than you are providing? Perhaps their customers represent a

have customers in a market to do a customer satisfaction study of it. Furthermore, if you ask customers what brand they plan to purchase next and why, you have all the information you need to construct the customer loyalty plot shown in Figure 5. Here you can clearly see what percentage of each competitor's customers are vulnerable, i.e., planning to switch brands, or currently undecided.

**Figure 4
Customer Value Map**



different segment than yours, with a different value proposition necessary to attract them. Wouldn't this knowledge be of strategic value to your business planning?

Competitive landscape

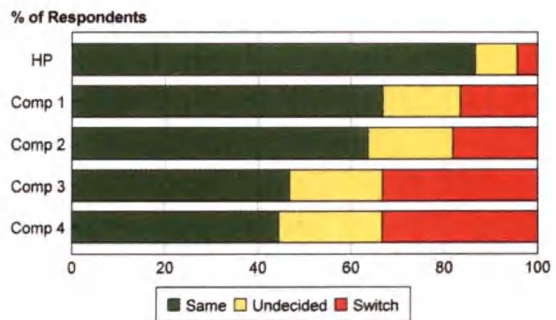
What about the decision to enter a new business; could anything be more strategically critical? Clearly you would like to understand the competitive landscape and what features your product needs to have to displace competitors, before entering a new market. Here's a situation where you'd like to survey the competitors' customers before you lock down the design of your new product or the appropriate business strategy.

No problem; you don't have to

Compare the reason for defection, given by the customers who are vulnerable, with the satisfaction information from Figure 2. This can provide additional insights on the specific areas in which the competitor may be weak, from their customer's perspective.

But that's just for starters. The same information that we use to define the value proposition can form the basis for segmentation of the market. Remember, another way to define a segment is a group of customers that have the same value proposition. Cluster analysis can be performed on the same

**Figure 5
Competitive Loyalty**



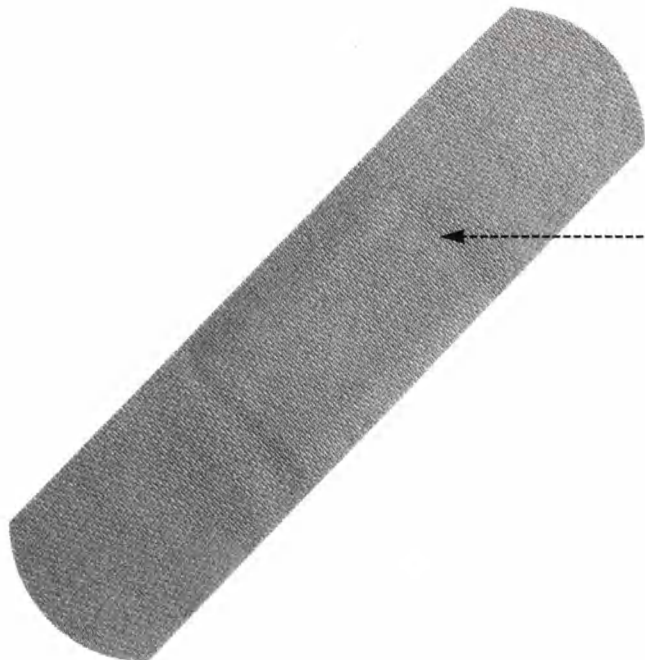
importance/satisfaction data which you used to develop the value proposition. With segments defined from the results, a new version of Figure 2

can be drawn showing the importance/satisfaction data just for the members of each particular segment. The critical factors which differentiate the segments will thus be clearly highlighted. Sorting the survey respondents into their respective segments allows generating crosstabs of the survey data just for the respondents in each segment. This can then be used to define many aspects of the product to meet the needs of the specific segment you decide to target.

Using customer satisfaction data for this task may seem a little surprising at first. However, a customer satisfaction study is very similar to user-needs market research. The difference is that you take a post-sale, versus a pre-sale, perspective to the questions, asking about the customer's current product. Many of the same questions can be asked, and in fact, customers may find it easier to relate to something concrete (the product they are currently using), than an abstract future product. This brings up a nagging concern. The customer satisfaction survey clearly identifies the critical satisfaction factors, whereas market research is usually concerned with identifying critical choice factors. But what is the difference between choice factors and satisfaction factors?

If you already know that the customer's choice of your product is heavily influenced by previous product usage, there may be no practical difference between choice factors and satisfaction factors. For many markets there may be little difference; this should be verified with the appropriate surveys of the target segment. But here's a quick rule of thumb: The more frequently the underlying product is purchased, the greater the likelihood that there will be strong correlation between satisfaction with the current product and choice of the subsequent product. For commodity products, satisfaction clearly wraps around to choice; experience affects purchase directly. For less frequently purchased products, like a new car or home, the basis for satisfaction today may differ substan-

THIS IS NOT THE WAY TO **MANAGE** CUSTOMER SATISFACTION



At Burke CSA we work with you to develop measurement and management processes that "close the loop" with your customers to create long-term customer value, loyalty and improved business performance. We help you target priorities for improvement and develop action plans to address them. The result is a process of focused, on-going improvement based on your customers' voices and your company's actions.

1 - 8 0 0 - 2 6 4 - 9 9 7 0

Burke

BURKE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION ASSOCIATES

WORLD WIDE WEB SITE: www.burke.com

tially from the basis for choice five or more years ago.

Message development

Want even more applications for this survey data? Consider using the customer satisfaction survey data to drive the message development for your advertising programs. The value proposition information is very useful to identify what customers are likely to respond to. And, of course, you have the information to know

where competitors are vulnerable. . . seems like it should be relatively easy to identify appropriate advertising themes.

But before we complete this exercise, we could really use two additional pieces of information: awareness of, and preference for, a brand. This data is readily obtained from the survey. It's easy enough to ask customers what brands they are aware of. This could be either on an aided or unaided basis, depending on the

medium you use for the survey, among other factors (see the sidebar for some additional thoughts on this choice).

Now for the remaining question. We have already asked the customer what

Aided versus unaided awareness

There are many ways to ask respondents about their awareness of a brand. The information thus gathered can help with decisions on advertising investments and promotional programs. Two ways to measure awareness are on an aided and unaided basis.

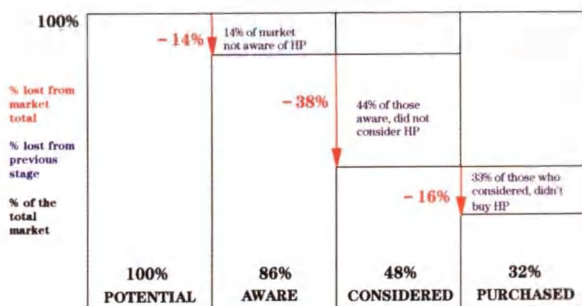
Aided awareness is measured most easily by presenting the respondent with a list of brands that are associated with the product or service being researched and asking them to indicate which ones they are aware of. This technique is most frequently associated with written or mail surveys.

Unaided awareness is gathered without the aid of a list. This approach is common with telephone or personal interview surveys. Typically the respondent is asked what brands they think of when considering the specific product or service. The respondent then answers with as many brands as they can think of. Often there may be some degree of prompting when the respondent pauses, such as: "Can you think of any other brands?" or "Are there any other brands you are aware of?"

As a general rule, aided awareness typically overstates true awareness, as respondents will sometimes associate a brand with a product if that association is plausible to them, even though the brand in question may not offer the specific product or service. On the other hand, unaided awareness may understate true awareness, because many times respondents may fail to remember a brand that they actually have seen or used.

The true level of awareness usually lies in between the values found from these different approaches. For the customer satisfaction surveys discussed in the accompanying article, measuring unaided awareness can cause some difficulties in constructing the market leakage chart. It's not impossible for respondents to mention a brand later in the survey that they had not included in the list of brands they are aware of. This type of "memory recovery" during the subsequent survey questions requires correction of the answers to previous questions to avoid inaccuracy. For this reason, it is generally preferable to use aided awareness if you plan to construct a market leakage chart from the data.

Figure 6
Market Leakage Model - FY96



FocusChat™

Online Focus Groups

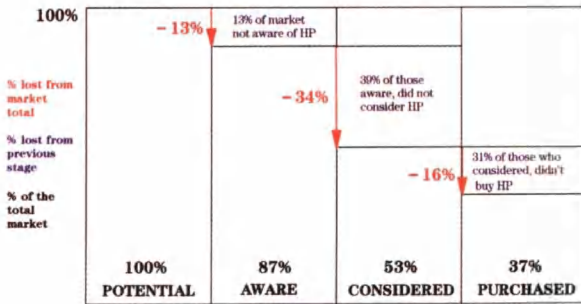


Recruiting and geography are never problems. Your level of participation is the same as traditional sessions, and you get transcripts in real time. All from the world's largest Internet-user marketing research panel. Contact us today. 888-291-9997 info@greenfieldcentral.com

Greenfield online
Research Revolution™

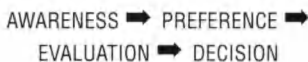
www.greenfieldcentral.com

**Figure 7
Market Leakage Model - FY97**



brand they bought last, and what brand they plan to buy next. Suppose in between these questions we asked the customer what brand they strongly considered, at the time they bought their last brand, but didn't purchase. This tells us which brands the customer preferred enough to put on their "short list."

Consider a simple model of the stages of the buying process, which can be represented appropriately for many products, as follows:



Now we can use the data from these two additional questions to plot a market leakage chart, shown in Figure 6. This indicates where in the buying process you are losing market share. If a large loss is observed in awareness, the remedy would clearly seem to be advertising. If the largest loss occurs in the evaluation process, the Competitive Satisfaction Map, Figure 2, will reveal which factors are pivotal in the decision of the customers you are losing. Further correlation with the comments from the customers who defected at this stage can help indicate what needs to be done. But the data in Figure 6 indicates that, for this market, the largest loss is experienced in the preference stage. A different type of program may be needed to improve brand preference, based on the analysis of the underlying problem. The Market Leakage Chart can help you pinpoint where you are losing share, and how to make your business more effective.

tive.

Now, let's return to the issue raised earlier about the ROI for programs, regardless of whether they are process improvements to increase customer loyalty or more traditional promotional programs. Clearly, deployment of limited marketing funds is one of the more critical strategic decisions. If you could get a reasonable estimate of ROI for marketing programs, you could compare their effectiveness with product development programs, and decide which would grow market share more cost effectively.

Here's how. The market leakage chart shows how much share there is to be gained for different programs. If a hypothesis is formed, based on the analysis of the problem, on how much share could be gained for a given investment, an expected ROI can readily be calculated. The market leakage chart not only guides the formation of the hypothesis, it can be used to measure the results! If a survey is conducted before and after the program is implemented, the actual ROI can be calculated from the comparison of the "before" and "after" charts as shown in Figures 6 and 7.

In this case, a program designed to increase preference for this HP product line achieved five points of market share, with 80 percent of the improvement resulting from increased preference.

Hopefully, this discussion not only demonstrates some new ways to use customer satisfaction data, but also how it can contribute to successful strategic decision making. All together, it provides a compelling case for establishing, and maintaining, a robust customer satisfaction program.¹⁴

Here's how. The market leakage chart shows how much share there is to be gained for different programs. If

*Not Just
Another Pretty Interface.*

ci3cati
FOR WINDOWS[®]

Ci3 CATI for Windows functions with the intelligence of a best practices researcher.
Its accessible, extensive capabilities enhance interviewer and supervisor productivity and make Ci3 CATI for Windows the best value on the market — for who you are today and how you'll grow tomorrow.

Beauty and Brains. Call us.

SAWTOOTH TECHNOLOGIES
847-866-0870 www.sawtooth.com

Assessing the impact of study design and other factors on determinations of health plan satisfaction drivers

By David A. Langley and Lori B. Cook

Editor's note: Dave Langley, M.A., is director of strategic research & analysis, and Lori Cook, M.A., is a senior research analyst, at Blue Cross Blue Shield of Maine, Portland.

Most organizations have long-standing experience conducting satisfaction assessment and applying it to quality improvement programs. However, recent work by one health care organization — Blue Cross Blue Shield of Maine — with statistical models to

tion drivers is dependent on the integrity of underlying study designs;

- a single-method/single-trait program design is self-limiting; robust validation and triangulation on the “real” drivers is necessary; a multi-method/multi-trait approach to identify “real” drivers should include the following components: quantitative data and models, qualitative validation, independent review and audit.

Addressing these issues is critical given a) the need to maximize the business value of survey program expendi-



determine the key drivers of satisfaction has emphasized points that any organization should consider as they work to design a relevant and actionable customer satisfaction program:

- the ability to identify the “real” individual satisfac-

tures and b) the significant impact that customer satisfaction outcomes have on financial performance (customer acquisition & retention) and marketing performance (positioning, accreditation). Identifying the “real” drivers is a necessary component of optimizing the satisfaction

Save Now!
Call 1-800-325-3338
For A
Smart Source Savings Certificate
Good in Atlanta, Minneapolis, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, and Seattle

The smart source for data collection.



Connect with QCS. It's the one company that best meets your marketing information needs.

QCS offers Focus Groups, Telephone Interviewing, Pre-recruited Central Location Testing (CLT), Auditing, and Mystery Shopping. All are delivered nationwide from one source, with consistent, reliable data, and quality service.

Our Central Project Management Team can also coordinate every aspect of fielding your project, including pricing, scheduling, field management, and tabulations. We free you to concentrate on your business, and your client needs.

Whether your project is large or small, you can be assured that QCS is the smart source with the resources, skills, and experience to handle it right.

So connect with QCS. Call 1-800-325-3338.



Quality Controlled Services®
Pay us a virtual visit at <http://www.qcs.com>

data for priority setting, policy direction, and resource allocation.

Moving to a multi-method/multi-trait approach to the identification of satisfaction drivers

Step 1: Annual Benchmark Customer Satisfaction Survey

Until recently, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Maine's (BCBSME's) approach to identifying satisfaction drivers has been dependent on a single source of quantitative data on managed care member satisfaction: BCBSME's Annual Benchmark Customer Satisfaction Survey (Benchmark Study). This study, a telephone survey of 600 managed care members (samples are stratified for program type), was developed to evaluate service quality and satisfaction, and has been administered annually since 1993.

The survey is designed to comprehensively measure health plan attributes related to plan administration, health care quality and access, service issues, plan communications, and issues related to member education and knowledge of managed care procedures. To develop a model of satisfaction drivers, point-in-time drivers analyses¹ using factor and regression techniques were conducted with the 1996 and 1997 survey data sets to identify significant predictors of member satisfaction with their health plan. Based on these analyses, the following

drivers were identified:

- Plan administration (principal driver)
- Medical bills and claim payments
- Satisfaction with benefits
- Perceived ease of plan use
- Customer service
- Evaluation of the customer service representative (e.g., whether the customer service representative was courteous, knowledgeable, etc.)
- Number of times calling customer service
- Health care access
- Perceived limits in access/choice re: primary care physicians (PCPs), specialists, services and treatments

These findings were used to inform priority setting, policy direction, and resource allocation for service quality improvement. Although these findings received some validation through consumer focus groups and quality committee discussions, a robust approach was not viewed as necessary since these "drivers" appeared to align with understandings of key customer issues.

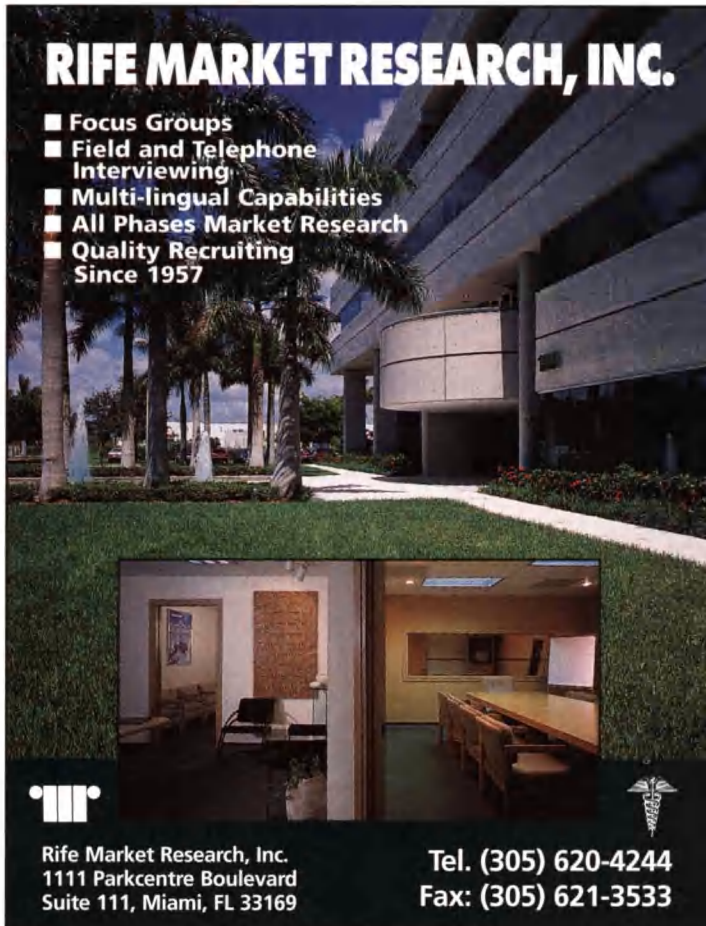
Step 2: National Standardized Health Care Survey²

Further drivers analysis was initiated following completion of BCBSME's administration of the HEDIS 3.0/1997 Member Satisfaction Survey, an annual mail survey of 3,720 managed care members administered via a standardized national study design. While HEDIS shares a focus with the Benchmark Study on measuring health plan attributes related to plan administration, health care access and health care quality, the underlying study design differs significantly in a number of areas. These include: method of administration (mail vs. telephone); definitions of population and sampling frame; and structure and content of individual measures (i.e., scales, item wording, and item placement).

HEDIS also differs in terms of specific content areas. For example, it includes items related to functional health status, satisfaction with health care outcomes, and plan costs that are not included in the Benchmark Study. HEDIS lacks measurement items evaluating service issues (such as evaluation of customer service contacts), plan communications, and issues related to member education and knowledge of managed care procedures that are included in the Benchmark Study.

A point-in-time drivers analysis (similar methodology to that used with the Benchmark Study) was conducted with the 1997 data. The drivers identified can be categorized as follows:

- Plan administration (principal driver)
- Services covered by the plan
- Cost
- Availability of information about plan benefits and costs
- Health care
- Quality: (e.g., thoroughness of treatments, attention given to what patients had to say, amount of time with



RIFE MARKET RESEARCH, INC.

- Focus Groups
- Field and Telephone Interviewing
- Multi-lingual Capabilities
- All Phases Market Research
- Quality Recruiting Since 1957

Rife Market Research, Inc.
1111 Parkcentre Boulevard
Suite 111, Miami, FL 33169

Tel. (305) 620-4244
Fax: (305) 621-3533

doctors and staff, overall quality of care and services)

- Access: (e.g., ease of choosing a personal physician, number of doctors to choose from, ease of making appointments, delays or difficulties in receiving care, difficulties getting referrals)

- Outcomes (e.g., perceptions of how much respondents was helped by the care they received)

Although this model overlaps to some extent in generally identifying health plan administrative features and access to health care as significant drivers of satisfaction, the model generated by this analysis differed significantly in the following areas:

- evaluations of health care quality and outcomes were significant predictors of satisfaction; although the Benchmark Study includes measurement items related to quality and outcomes, these items were not predictive in Benchmark Study modeling;

- the HEDIS data also identified drivers related to cost and coverage (items not included in the Benchmark Study);

- because the HEDIS instrument did not include items related to evaluation of contact with customer service representatives, this service aspect was not included in modeling outcomes.

Although the different drivers outcome is not surprising given the methodological and study design differences between the Benchmark and HEDIS studies, the new HEDIS-based findings (in terms of identifying dri-

vers related to health care quality, outcomes, cost, and coverage) clearly have significant implications for BCBSME's priority setting, policy direction, and resource allocation. These findings also underscore the importance for organizations of recognizing that conclusions reached regarding the mix and importance of individual satisfaction drivers are dependent on underlying study designs.

Step 3: Qualitative validation

In order to further reconcile, understand and clarify issues around member satisfaction drivers identified through statistical modeling, BCBSME engaged 1) reviews of national literature on satisfaction drivers and 2) consumer focus groups.

3a. Review of national literature

BCBSME completed a comprehensive literature review of commercial and published studies regarding health care and health plan satisfaction drivers; this was particularly used to gain national and regional perspective on these local findings. These studies highlighted key points for our studies' findings and applications to quality improvement work³:

- not surprisingly, there is notable consistency between the perception drivers for local (Maine) consumers and those among health plan consumers in other areas of the U.S.

- among these drivers, health plan attributes (plan

You Are Used To
the Tried
and True In
PHILADELPHIA

FOCUS Suites
of Philadelphia

1 Bala Plaza, Suite 622, St. Asaphs Rd.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
610-667-1110 – phone
610-667-4858 – fax



administration, coverage, customer service, costs) and health care attributes (perceived quality of care and outcomes, access) are both important in managing overall satisfaction rates.

3b. Consumer focus groups

Also to develop and clarify the "real" set of satisfaction drivers, BCBSME conducted consumer focus groups to further define and understand outcomes of statistical modeling. The primary objectives of the focus group were to validate and prioritize satisfaction drivers identified in the quantitative analyses which were based on the Benchmark and HEDIS Studies. Focus group participants were given a survey instrument that included 32 items that had been identified as satisfaction drivers in the analyses, and were asked to identify and prioritize the most important items.

Participants' rankings of the most important drivers confirmed a "key drivers" set that includes the drivers identified in both studies:

- Cost/coverage
- Health care access
- Plan administration (e.g., bills, ease of use, availability of information)
- Customer services
- Health care

In addition to prioritizing this set of drivers, further discussion was completed with participants for defining specific actions that would be relevant for implementing

improvements.

Step 4: Independent methodology audit

As a final step in the process of validating findings and establishing further confidence in their reliability, an independent firm was engaged to critically review analytical and validation methodologies. This engagement allowed an opportunity for a methodological critique of study designs, analytical designs, and interpretations of findings. Although this audit endorsed in-place practices and further confirmed the validity of conclusions reached regarding key drivers, it also highlighted additional methodological enhancements needed to continue to develop these understandings:

- drivers analyses should include evaluation designs which integrate health care delivery/quality issues and health plan issues into these determinations;
- further refinements can be obtained by distinguishing between sick and healthy consumers;
- implementing longitudinal modeling will identify drivers of change, rather than drivers of point-in-time differences;
- improved understanding of drivers are likely to follow from further methodological enhancements (e.g., integrating behavioral data, use of choice-based research designs).

Next steps and other considerations

BCBSME is presently implementing the following steps to optimize the business value of these analyses. These are in addition to expanding the satisfaction measurement program's ability to present a multi-method/multi-trait and self-validating approach to decision support:

- employee and management team communications are being implemented regarding key drivers of satisfaction; this is being linked to related efforts to educate employees on health care quality measurement (HEDIS), impacts on quality improvement, and role of customer satisfaction in BCBSME's business strategy;
- member-defined perceptions of health care access are being further understood and addressed;
- the integration of health plan and health care factors are being further defined and addressed;
- educational interventions are being established regarding the effects of coverage type changes for members (e.g., from fee-for-service to HMO plans) on their perceptions of the amount and quality of time given to them by their physicians;
- BCBSME is exploring ways to differentiate between the needs and perceptions of sick vs. healthy members; starting with the integration of service quality and preventive health programs through selected satisfaction-related studies (e.g., diabetics, asthmatics, heart patients);
- satisfaction-related issues among non-managed care members are being further defined and developed;
- annual satisfaction studies are being redesigned to support determinations of drivers of satisfaction change (longitudinal study designs) in lieu of or in addition to current

WINCROSS
2.5
New Release!

WinCross gives you the most advanced crosstab software power available.
Ask about our 30-day free evaluation copy.

A Few WinCross™ Features

- Doubled Logic and Text Capacity
- Seamless Link with SPSS™ for Windows®
- Direct Table Export to Spreadsheets
- Significance Testing on Tables
- Index Variables for Stacking Data
- Data Manipulation Glossary Capabilities
- Import/Export Most Data Formats
- Automatic Banner Creation from Tables

1.800.WINCROSS
www.acsinfo.com

The Analytical Group Inc.

The advertisement features a magnifying glass over the number '2.5' and a hand-drawn illustration of a magnifying glass over a notepad with numbers 0-9.

approaches which determine drivers of satisfaction differences (point-in-time study designs);

- HEDIS 3.0/1998 and the Benchmark Study are being used to begin the implementation of research design improvements (e.g., added analysis from administrative and external sources, technical improvements such as longitudinal modeling and use of pilots/experiments, incorporate developing industry practices). ⁷⁴

"Point-in-time drivers analyses" refers to predictive modeling applications which use a single time-point dataset (rather than, for example, longitudinal modeling to identify drivers of change between time-points). Although point-in-time analyses lack some robustness for identifying key predictors of satisfaction change, these analyses have been proven to reliably identify explanations of variance in the data.

⁷⁵HEDIS 3.0/1997 Member Satisfaction Survey. HEDIS is a registered trademark of the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA), an independent, non-profit organization that measures quality in managed care plans. The Health Plan and Employer Data Information Set (HEDIS) is a standardized set of definitions and specific methodologies that is designed to enable health plans, employers, and consumers to evaluate and trend health plan performance

⁷⁶Selected examples of studies included in this review:

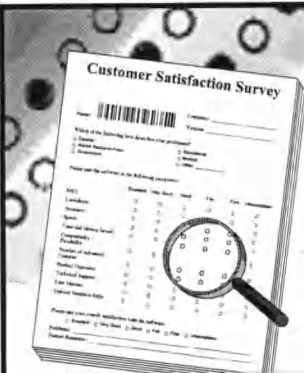
1997 Novartis Report on Member Satisfaction within Managed Care. Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, East Hanover, N.J.

H.M. Allen, Jr. and W.H. Rogers, "The

Consumer Health Plan Value Survey: Round Two," *Health Affairs*, July/August 1997, pp. 156-166.

The Road to Increased Market Share: Meeting Changing Consumer Expectations About Health Care. Sachs Group, Evanston, Ill.

Scan Your Own Surveys!



Customer Satisfaction Survey

Item	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
1. Satisfaction	100	80	60	40
2. Service	90	70	50	30
3. Product Quality	80	60	40	20
4. Price	70	50	30	10
5. Customer Support	60	40	20	10
6. Overall Satisfaction	50	30	10	10

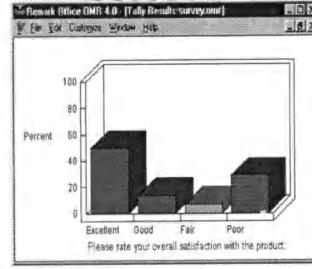
Create, print and process your own scannable surveys with the powerful **Remark Office OMR** software for Windows. Dramatically reduce costs by eliminating pre-printed forms, dedicated scanners and outside service bureaus!

Download a FREE working demo:
www.PrincipiaProducts.com
 or call **1-800-858-0860**

PRINCIPIA
 PRODUCTS INC.
 INNOVATIVE IMAGING SOLUTIONS®

Email: info@principiaproducts.com
 Fax: (610) 430-3316

1506 McDaniel Drive, West Chester, PA 19380 USA



Remark Office OMR 4.0 [Tally Results: survey.ome] [File Edit Options Window Help]

Percent

Satisfaction Level	Percent
Excellent	100
Good	80
Fair	60
Poor	40

Please rate your overall satisfaction with the product.

HOW MUCH CAN YOU SAVE AT A NICKEL A NUMBER?



PLENTY.

If you buy random digit samples, our standard price of a nickel a number can really add up to big savings. Like 37% to 68% over your current sampling supplier. The best part is there's no sacrifice of quality or service. Ask around. We even

STs

SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

remember little niceties. Like a 100% guarantee. Professional advice. 24 hour service. An aggressive discount policy. Free record coding and sampling reports. No contracts to sign. Call STS now at 1-800-944-4-STs.



Satisfaction research can help technology companies thrive, not just survive

By Shahron Williams van Rooij

Editor's note: Shahron Williams van Rooij is manager, strategic alliances and opportunities, at Datatel, Inc., a Fairfax, Va.-based developer of advanced information technology solutions for the higher education market. She can be reached at 703-502-6745 or at svr@datatel.com.

Many technology companies use satisfaction research to obtain feedback on customer perceptions of product and service performance. But in an industry crowded with vendors whose fortunes can move with the predictabil-

ity of the weather, the ability to develop a repeatable process that will yield actionable results often suffers under the constraints of time and limited resources.

To keep ahead of the competition requires a commitment to anticipate customer needs, not just respond to problems. The customer satisfaction research process offers an excellent opportunity to demonstrate that commitment.

How can technology vendors develop a more proactive research process and still remain within the boundaries of their financial and human resources? There is no substi-

tute for solid research designed in partnership with a market research company and with internal and external constituents. In achieving this, however, here are some specific opportunities to consider:

- Electronic "pre-search" — Technology vendors often use electronic message centers, called "list servs," to provide customers with timely product updates and instructions. Run on secure networks with password protection and accessible to customers only, these list servs are also used by the customers themselves to explore how fellow users address a particular problem or

Hung up on Predictive Dialers?

Worried about the expense, the hang-ups, the abandoned calls resulting from predictive dialers?

Listen up!

At Opinion Access Corp., your one-stop-shop for telephone interviewing, we've perfected the use of predictive dialers and destroyed our competition's false myths about the technology.

How do we know so much? OAC is a 100% CATI, predictive dialing center. Our system can transfer a live person to an available interviewer within a 1/20th of a second. ***Impressive.***

More importantly to you, with predictive dialers, we can better penetrate the sample without an increase in interviewing hours. ***More impressive.***

This translates to accurate, timely execution which saves you money. ***Most impressive.***

If you're considering telephone data collection, consider OAC, the leader in CATI/Predictive Dialing integration.

**We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.**



deploy a specific product function.

The vendor can also float questions on the list serv in order to "pre-search" the mindset of the customer and obtain guidance for developing the satisfaction survey questionnaire. By using a mechanism that is already in place and which customers use on a regular basis, the vendor can assist the market research company in fleshing out the specific aspects of product and service that customers really care

about. Measuring key performance indicators as defined by the customer allows the vendor to target resources to specific needs.

• Satisfaction stewards — Responsibility for resolving problems usually rests with the department or division in which the problem arises. But managers should be an integral part of the research process, not just the recipients of the research report. By making managers stewards of those sections of

the satisfaction survey dealing with the performance of their own departments, managers become stakeholders in the satisfaction research process and have ownership of the results. Management can then use survey findings to come up with creative solutions that go beyond resolving a specific problem, and enhance overall customer service.

• Key driver analysis — Even vendors with the deepest pockets must make choices. By asking customers which of the key performance indicators measured in the survey relates most to their perceptions of the vendor overall, the vendor can prioritize responses and areas of improvement.

• Communication of results — Sharing is caring. When vendors acknowledge customer feedback, they are clearly demonstrating commitment to anticipating the needs of their customers. The feedback should include a thank-you for what the customers say the vendor has done well, and an acknowledgment of those areas that customers say need improvement, along with what steps the vendor plans to take to make those improvements.

This communication chain also extends to the vendor's internal constituents who, in turn, should share the information with their staff.

• Quality process improvement — Customer satisfaction surveys are not just research, but an integral part of a total quality program. By incorporating the satisfaction research process into the total quality program, the vendor demonstrates a strong commitment to continuous partnership with customers in pursuing improvements in business practices and in delivering products and services.

Strengthen retention

Most companies seek to get the most from their customer satisfaction research and strengthen customer retention. For technology companies, the ability to think out of the box can spell the difference between thriving and just surviving. **TM**

Today, the world's most successful
technology

companies

r e m a i n

successful

by relying on

information-based services from

IntelliQuest

www.intelliquest.com

Austin • Atlanta • Silicon Valley • London

Technology Markets, Technology Customers.

IntelliQuest is the leading provider of information-based services designed exclusively to help technology companies market smarter. Through innovative methods, proprietary technologies and a focused understanding of the issues that face technology marketers today, IntelliQuest helps client companies gain in-depth knowledge about their brand's markets, customers and prospects.

IntelliQuest services help technology-focused companies:

- track and assess Internet user behavior and growth
- monitor critical market metrics, directions and customer perceptions
- efficiently target advertisements and product promotions to key buying groups
- maintain customer retention and drive higher repurchase rates
- procure accurate and fact-based information for virtually any marketing decision

The world's most successful technology companies rely on IntelliQuest data, value-added analysis and innovative marketing services to make informed and intelligent decisions that directly impact top-line growth and bottom-line profitability.

For information about products and services, call:
800.711.3753

INTELLIQUEST
Information Solutions for Global Technology Marketing

IntelliQuest is publicly traded on the Nasdaq under the symbol IQST

Simple Choices.

Choose *service*

Choose *education*

Choose *networking*

Choose *MRA*



Marketing Research Association

1344 Silas Deane Highway • Suite 306 • Rocky Hill, CT 06067-0230

Phone: 860-257-4008 • Fax: 860-257-3990

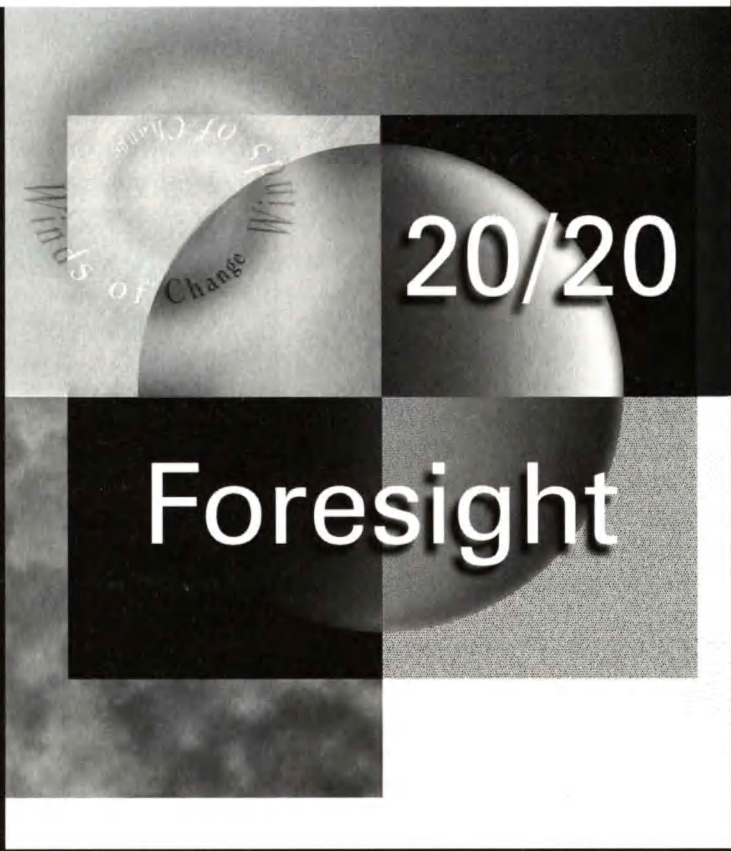
<http://www.mra-net.org> • E-mail: email@mra-net.org

MRA Fall
Education Conference
November 4-6, 1998
San Diego, CA

Registration material
now available:

Web site:
<http://www.mra-net.org>

Facts-on-Demand:
1-888-329-4416
document 130



Improving customer loyalty through a strategic value-focused approach

By Christopher Ratcliff and Elizabeth Horn

Editor's note: Christopher Ratcliff is vice president of research and technology, and Elizabeth Horn is senior research analyst, at Service Strategies International, Inc., a Dallas marketing consulting firm. They can be reached at 972-233-3010 or at cratcliff@servstrat.com.

All customers are not created equal. If customer satisfaction and loyalty measurement programs are based on the "average" customer, one cannot expect to achieve anything more than average results. So in this age of celebrating diversity, why do most programs insist on treating all customers the same?

Customers are asked to rate various attributes, and then the data is evaluated on limited demographic information. When considering more sophisticated methodologies and

analyses, many argue that it is too expensive. While everyone knows that satisfaction and loyalty measurement programs are important for a progressive corporation, costs must be kept to a minimum. Financial con-

straints, however, do not have to restrict the ability to achieve truly outstanding results.

Instead of measuring performance among all customer constituencies, the focus should be on customers

Figure 1	Group 1 Action/Adventure	Group 2 Romantic/Drama	Group 3 Variety
Heavy User	Y Big Screen Good Sound Stadium Seating 20+ Screen Theater Selection at Snack Bar	X Ratings Weekday Close to Home Comfortable Chairs Professional/Courteous Employees	Y Big Screen Good Sound Stadium Seating 20+ Screen Theater Selection at Snack Bar
Moderate User	Z Night Weekend Cleanliness Non-Crowded Theater Discount Passes	W Matinees Ratings Close to Home Heavy Security Well-Lit Parking	X Ratings Weekday Close to Home Comfortable Chairs Professional/Courteous Employees
Light User	X Ratings Weekday Close to Home Comfortable Chairs Professional/Courteous Employees	Z Night Weekend Cleanliness Non-Crowded Theater Discount Passes	W Matinees Ratings Close to Home Heavy Security Well-Lit Parking

Is your product as good as you think it is?



**How do consumers rate your product?
Is it a winner, or an also-ran?
How can your product be improved?**

Optima™, our exclusive product testing system with its Pii™ product improvement model, can answer these questions. We have over 100,000 nationally representative consumers in mail and Internet panels to test products. Our staff has tested more than 1000 foods, confections, snacks, beverages, cosmetics, and other packaged goods during the past 20 years.

Call Stan Hazen, Bonnie Kenoly, Kim Worley or Jerry Thomas for more information.



Decision Analyst, Inc.

Knowledge. The ultimate competitive advantage.

who maximize the company's financial return. Customer attitudes and values must also be included in satisfaction research — especially in this era of growing diversity.

Marketing and research efforts that focus solely on changing customer behavior miss the mark. Behavior is the direct result of values/beliefs and attitudes. To truly understand why customers are purchasing the products (their behavior), a close examination of who they are (their atti-

tudes and values) becomes necessary. (See graphic.) When attitude, value, and behavior segments are

fied segments.

Figure 1 illustrates the results of an attitudinal, value, and behavioral



identified, satisfaction and loyalty programs can be optimized. This will ensure that customers' basic needs and wants are met — in a way that is individualized to each of the identi-

segmentation. In this example, different types of heavy users of a theater chain have been categorized as having attitudes and values falling into three distinct segments. The heavy users are vastly different from each other, even though they all have one behavior in common — frequently going to the movies. If satisfaction strategies are based on meeting the needs and wants of only one type of customer, satisfaction among the other segments cannot be assured.

Different heavy users have varying attitudes and values that drive them to purchase a particular product or service. For example, action/adventure movie-goers (Group 1) tend to be single males between 14 and 35 years old who can be classified as adventure-seeking, high-tech and computer literate. The variety segment (Group 3) includes both male and female, non-age-specific individuals who tend to be college educated or above, and are open to new ideas. Even though the demographics of the heavy users in both of these groups differ greatly, they have similar expectations when they choose a theater to attend. However, their expectations are not the same as those of the predominately female, idealistic romantic/drama movie patrons in Group 2. Likewise, it is unrealistic to expect that all heavy users of any company or product would be looking for the same features and/or services to increase their satisfaction.

Analyzing satisfaction via a value segmentation approach allows strategic allocation of resources, and increases operational efficiencies. This segmentation approach leads to a satisfaction system that addresses the unique needs and wants of differ-

2:15am... The fax machine comes to life a half hour earlier than you expected. The research results are coming over now. As they print before your sleepy eyes, you suddenly realize you were right. What was before only a hunch is now confirmed; your client's next step will be worth millions — and *you* get to deliver the good news first thing in the morning.

Results, when, where & how you need them. That's all.

DISCOVERY
RESEARCH GROUP
<http://www.drgutah.com>

Focus Groups • Taste Tests
Irvine, California
(800) 689-4374


Telephone Interviews • Web Surveys
Salt Lake City, Utah
(800) 678-3748

ent types of customers.

This type of examination will allow the development of an optimal satisfaction program that will not only retain customers, but can also increase the products and/or services that they purchase. In addition, it provides the company with a focal point from which to increase the revenue potential from different types of customers.

In the past, customer satisfaction programs have been a cost of doing

If satisfaction strategies are based on meeting the needs and wants of only one type of customer, satisfaction among the other segments cannot be assured.

business. Because a successful satisfaction program can now be a contributor to corporate revenue, cost issues that once confined programs to a limited view of "average" customers are no longer necessary. Ultimately, value segmentation provides a more complete picture of the customer, thus allowing companies to form lasting and profitable relationships. 

TOP SECRET REPORT JUST RELEASED!

NOW GET RESIDENTIAL SAMPLES FOR JUST A DIME A NUMBER — AND THIS FALL, YOUR FIRST THOUSAND NUMBERS ARE FREE!

Maritz Sampling gives you the same quality residential phone samples as high-priced firms that charge up to four times as much.

Plus, through January 31, 1999, your first thousand numbers are **FREE!** That's like putting a thousand dimes — \$100 — right back into your budget.

Just call toll-free 1-800-446-1690 or visit www.maritz.com/mmri/sampling.asp and get your first thousand numbers **FREE** with a minimum 2,000-name sample. Now, that's Real American Value!

SOME FIRMS CALL THESE OPTIONS. BUT AT MARITZ THEY'RE FREE WITH YOUR ORDER!

- Random, listed or targeted sample.
- Job set-up.
- Call/quota definitions.
- Custom area definitions.
- ZIP-based samples.
- FIP, ZIP or other codes appended to data.
- Use of high-density blocks.
- Modem, disk or Internet delivery.
- Printouts of call dialing sheets.

CALL NOW! 1-800-446-1690



REAL VALUE
MARITZ
Sampling



***Powering your
way to reduced
customer churn
and increased
customer loyalty***

By R. Eric Reidenbach and Gordon McClung

*Editor's note: R. Eric Reidenbach and Gordon McClung are principals of ValTec Group, Inc., a Morgantown, W.Va., consulting firm and authors of the book *The Wizardry of Customer Value: An Action Guide to Measuring and Managing Loyalty*. They can be reached at 304-594-9320 or at Eric@Valtec-group.com.*

Albert Einstein once cautioned, "You can't solve current problems with current thinking. Current problems are the result of current thinking." And, while we are reasonably sure that the "current problems" or

"current thinking" Einstein was mentioning had nothing to do with electricity, we do believe that his advice is extremely relevant for the utility industry.

As the industry moves from a regulated environment to one directed by market forces, a new type of thinking must emerge. It is a type of thinking that is directed by and responsive to market dynamics. The critical dynamic that will direct behaviors is value-customer value.

If the industry follows patterns of the financial services, health care, telecommunications, retail and other industries, we will see an increased emphasis on price.

Some will believe that price is the only way to compete. But if we have learned anything from those who have unshackled themselves from the "current thinking," it is simply this: "There need be no such thing as a commodity!" Successful competitors in these deregulated industries have learned that the key to the kind of performance that identifies them as industry leaders is based on the creation and delivery of outstanding customer value. Non-current thinking is the kind of thinking that divorces itself from simplistic notions of customer satisfaction and customer service. Non-current thinking drives critical questions concerning value, loyalty, retention, and how these factors lead to operational and strategic excellence.

Understanding the concept of value

The concept of value is not new. However, what is new is the ability to measure customer value. And with that measurement capability comes a better understanding of how to manage customer value. Value is a powerful buying dynamic influencing all types of customers and all types of buying situations. Value is the interaction between the benefits that a customer wants in a transaction or relationship and the price that the customer is willing to pay to obtain those benefits. In its functional form it is represented as:

Value = Benefits sought :: Price to acquire the benefits

There are several critically important propositions regarding value. First, value is relative. It is relative to the value offered by competition. Your value proposition has meaning only when it is compared to the value proposition of your competition. The key question from both a customer acquisition and, ultimately, a customer retention, standpoint is "Who is offering the best value?" This relativity issue is a major weakness with regard to many CSM

AFTER 20 YEARS OF BUILDING A BRIDGE TO QUALITY...

We Would Like To Thank Our Loyal Clients

- ★ A&G Research ★ AB Research Associates
- ★ AcuPOLL® Research, Inc. ★ Ann Williams Associates, Inc.
- ★ Bases Worldwide ★ Camille Carlin
- ★ Cheskin Research ★ CLT Research Associates
- ★ Cunningham Field ★ Data Development Corp.
- ★ dataSearch ★ de Kadit Marketing and Research, Inc.
- ★ Directions for Decisions ★ Elrick & Lavidge
- ★ Evaluative Criteria Inc. ★ Focus Forward, Inc.
- ★ FRC Research Corp. ★ Gallup & Robinson
- ★ Gazelle International ★ Guideline Research Corp.
- ★ Harris Gable Associates ★ Harrigan-Bodick, Inc.
- ★ Harte-Hanks Market Research ★ Helene Berger & Assoc.
- ★ Joel Benson Assoc. ★ KRC Research
- ★ Langer Associates Inc. ★ Loran Marketing
- ★ MORPACE International, Inc. ★ Market Development, Inc.
- ★ Market Facts ★ Marketing Analysts
- ★ Millward Brown, International ★ MSI International
- ★ Marketing Perceptions ★ New Directions Consulting, Inc.
- ★ New Solutions ★ Newman-Stein ★ Patricia Sabena
- ★ Perception Research Services, Inc.
- ★ Peter Honig Associates, Inc. ★ Product Intelligence, Inc.
- ★ Product Dynamics Inc. ★ Rieger Research, Inc.
- ★ Research Perspectives, Inc. ★ Research International – USA
- ★ Ross-Cooper-Lund, Inc. ★ Rothstein-Tauber, Inc.
- ★ Sachs Marketing & Research ★ SE Surveys
- ★ Shifrin Research, Inc. ★ Strategy & Tactics Ltd.
- ★ Strategic Focus Consulting ★ Strategic Marketing Corp.
- ★ Strategic Marketing Inc./Alcott Group
- ★ Target Research Group, Inc. ★ The NPD Group, Inc.
- ★ The Research Firm, Inc. ★ The Clowes Partnership
- ★ The Winona Group ★ Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.
- ★ Wooldridge Associates, Inc.

SIGMA VALIDATION

1-800-733-7748

THE INDEPENDENT OBJECTIVE THIRD PARTY since 1978.

Tired of Being a Color or Number When Doing Focus Groups in New York City?

Let us turn our central *focus on you*. With one room, respondents are not intermingled and your clients receive our undivided attention and service.

Our state of the art facility features:

- One large focus room designed by experienced moderators
- Adjacent client lounge with audio-visual monitoring
- Top notch recruiting capabilities
- Experienced and professional staff to meet all your research needs



Call us when you want your research to be our #1 concern.

FOCUSCENTRAL

WHERE THE FOCUS IS ON YOU

162 Fifth Avenue at 21st Street
New York, NY 10010
Tel. **212-989-2760**
Fax 212-647-7659
e-mail info@focuscentral.com
www.focuscentral.com

approaches. Companies that do not get competitive readings are operating in a vacuum and are seeing only part of the picture, a dangerously one-sided picture with consequences for misleading and misdirecting initiatives.

Second, value is market segment-specific. Your commercial customers will more than likely define value differently than your residential customers do. Moreover, large commercial customers will probably define value differently than smaller commercial customers. The key to creating loyalty among the different market segments is to fine-tune implementation and customer delivery processes to market segment specific definitions of value.

Third, value, as a strategic and operational approach to the market, becomes so much more potent when it is linked to other information platforms within the organization. This is particularly true when the customer value information system (CVIS) is linked to revenue and cost information. How much is a given customer worth? What are the consequences of poor value delivery? What is the annuity associated with a loyal customer who is receiving outstanding value from you? These are critical questions, the answers to which will make managing the customer base and reducing the inevitable churn more effective.

Many organizations are currently measuring satisfaction and use this metric to shape strategic and operational decisions. Satisfaction ignores several realities of the buying decision and provides only a partial understanding of how evaluative decisions are made.

For example, most customer satisfaction systems look at each attribute or dimension individually. Included in this analysis, if measured at all, is the price attribute. Price is treated as simply another product attribute. This is too simplistic an approach. Customers evaluate attribute performance in terms of the price that they pay for those attributes.

Second, many CSM systems do not take into account competitor performance. It may be pleasing to note that 69 percent of your customers are either satisfied or extremely satisfied, but — and it is a big but — are your competitors' customers getting greater satisfaction? Failure to monitor competitive actions can be dangerous.

Third, satisfaction begs the issue of "What is the customer satisfied with?" Is it the attributes, price, or what? Our research indicates that there is a direct link between customer value and profitability. It is shown in what we call the Value Performance Chain®.

The Value Performance Chain®



The Value Performance Chain clearly points out the connections among customer value, satisfaction, loyalty and profitability. Customers are, in the long run, satisfied not with individual attribute performance, but with the value relationship they establish with a supplier. This satisfaction with the supplier's competitive value proposition creates a loyal customer. Moreover, we know from experience that the costs of customer acquisition can run as high as 10 times the cost of customer retention, making the linkage between loyalty and profitability extremely cogent and strong. Focusing on satisfaction is misdirected because it ignores the cause of satisfaction: value. Customer value becomes a critical driver of retention and profitability. This is the new type of thinking that will guide the successful electric supplier of the future.

Putting value to work

What are the strategic and operational implications of customer value in the electric utility industry? Here's an example of how value can help you both from a customer acquisition

standpoint and a customer retention perspective.

The first step is to develop a valid model of value for each segment. This involves identifying the key value drivers. For example, a model of value developed for commercial customers revealed that there were four non-price value drivers. These value drivers vary from segment to segment and are comprised of individual attributes concerning such factors as service delivery, customer relations, billing, repair, ability to solve customer problems, the providing of useful information, etc.

In addition, there is a price driver that measures customer perceptions of fairness, competitiveness, etc. These are then used to model value. Each driver varies in its relative importance in explaining how customers within a segment define value. For example, in the model shown in the graphic at right, which shows the value drivers for customers of High Volt Power Company, Value Driver 1 is the most important (.362), followed by Value Driver 2 (.278), Value Driver 3 (.181), and Value Driver 4 (.174). Taken together, these drivers become the benefits that the customers in this segment consider the most important in a relationship with their electric supplier. The specific number of value drivers as well as the individual weights of the drivers will vary from segment to segment.

These individual value drivers are combined into a value driver index (VDI). This is weighted in terms of their relative importance. This VDI, in conjunction with the price driver, is used to model customer value. The model shows the relative impact of both the VDI (.442) and Price (.381) in the customer's definition of value. In this case, the VDI (non-price drivers) are somewhat more important than price in determining value.

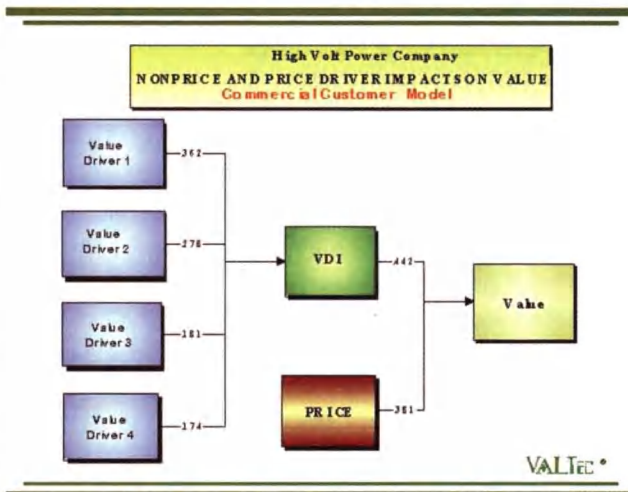
This hypothetical model of commercial customers indicates that non-price factors and price are not equal contributors to commercial customers' definitions of value. The rel-

ative contribution of non-price and price drivers will vary from market segment to market segment.

Identifying your competitive value proposition

Your competitive value proposition can be examined through the use of our Competitive Value Matrix®, which uses the definition of value (VDI and price) generated from the market segment (commercial customers) to map competitors into one of four quadrants describing the kind of relationship they perceive that the utility offers existing and potential customers:

- Outstanding value relationship.



Customers locate competitors in this quadrant based on above average segment performance on both the VDI (benefits) and price satisfaction. Outstanding value relationships result from high benefit performance interacting with high price satisfaction. In the example shown on page 50, two competitors occupy the outstanding value relationship quadrant: End Run Power Company and Duchess Power. These companies



MARKET PROBE, INC.

Consultants in Customer Satisfaction Research and Marketing



International Marketing Research

(414) 778-6000 ▲ www.marketprobe.com

CANADA ▲ EUROPE ▲ USA

are in the best position to leverage their differential value advantage into superior performance. This is the only true value position. All others are inferior in terms of the capacity to sustain high performance.

- Poor value relationship. Customers placing competitors within this quadrant do so based upon below market average performance on the VDI (benefits) and price satisfaction. Poor value results from poor benefit delivery interact-

lated into:

- relationships that are based on less price sensitivity;
- greater customer willingness to recommend the utility to others;
- higher overall customer satisfaction with their electric supplier;

When Reliability Counts
Adapt Inc.
Automated Data Processing Technicians

Full Service Survey Processing

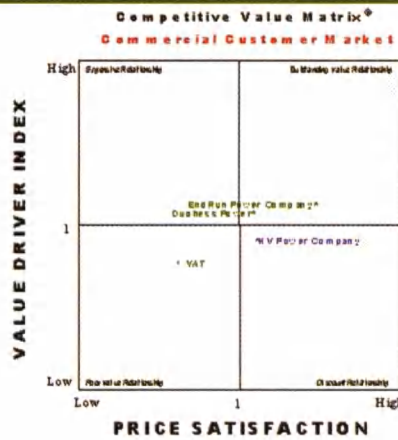
Let us handle the labor intensive portions of your study. Put 20 years of experience to work for you. We specialize in Market Research Survey processing so we speak your language. We are fast, accurate, and can usually have closed-end data to you within 24 hours of closing returns.

Services include:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by Market Research Professionals.

ADAPT Inc.
5610 Rowland Rd., Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343
1-888-52ADAPT



VALTEC®

ing with a high price (low price satisfaction). Customers placed VAT within this quadrant.

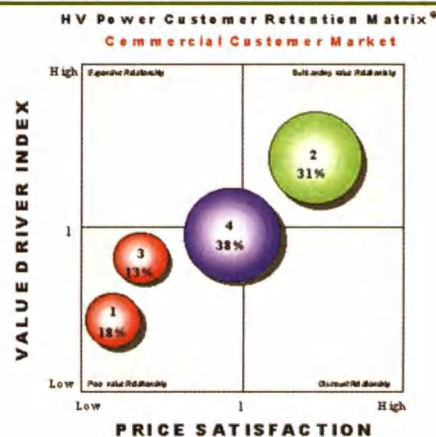
- Discount relationship. Competitors located within this quadrant are perceived as providing poor benefit delivery (low VDI scores) but above average scores on price satisfaction. Customers are saying that while the service delivery is not good, we are not paying too high a price for it. Customers within the commercial customer segment locate High Volt Power Company here.

- Expensive relationship. This describes the utility that is providing above average performance on benefits but at a high price. In other words, the service delivery is good but customers believe the price is too high. In the current example, no competitor is located within this quadrant.

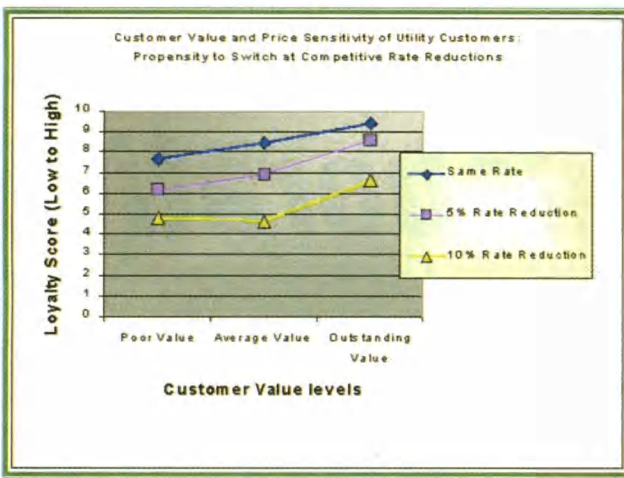
The distance between End Run Power Company and High Volt Power Company is the differential value advantage End Run holds over High Volt. Our experience clearly supports that a differential value advantage can readily be trans-

- higher evaluations of service delivery;
- greater loyalty and less willingness to switch;
- higher market share;
- greater profitability.

The task facing High Volt Power Company is to improve its competitive value proposition. A blueprint for this is readily available from a disaggregation of the various value drivers and using this information as input into its continuous improvement process. Customers indicate satisfaction with the pricing policy. Improvement on the key value drivers, beginning with the most important one, Value Driver 1, will allow High Volt Power to move from its current position within the discount value relationship quadrant to the outstanding value relationship quadrant.



VALTEC®



The Customer Retention Matrix®

Using the same matrix, customers of High Volt Power can be examined based on their perceptions of the value provided by High Volt Power.

Examination of the Customer Retention Matrix reveals two key pieces of information: 1) which customers are vulnerable and 2) how many of them are susceptible to better competitive value propositions. In other words, which of your customers are at-risk to competitive acquisition efforts? For example, in the case of High Volt Power, 31 percent of its customers describe their relationship with High Volt Power as one of outstanding value. About 48 percent of its customers would describe their relationship as average value. Finally, 31 percent of High Volt Power customers would characterize their relationship as one of poor value. Customers located within the poor value quadrant are likely defectors. The probability of their defection is significantly higher than their outstanding value counterparts. In this case, about 31 percent of High Volt Power's commercial customers are at risk.

The average value customers are the next least loyal. The 38 percent of High Volt Power's customer base that describe their relationship as one of average value are also an at risk group.

The most loyal are the customers that are located within the outstanding value quadrant.

poor value group one, average value group four, and the outstanding value group two. These are the same High Volt Power value groups shown earlier. How price sensitive are the different customers in the three different value groups? What is the likelihood that customers will switch to an alternative supplier at the same rate, at a rate reduction of 5 percent or a rate reduction of 10 percent? Clearly, a distinct pattern emerges. Those customers in the outstanding value group enjoy significantly and substantially higher loyalty scores than do their counterparts in either the average value group or the poor value group. Customers enjoying an outstanding value relationship with their electricity supplier are more loyal and less price sensitive. How do you reduce churn and enhance loyalty? Become a deliverer of outstanding customer value!

Act now

As deregulation hits the utility industry, many organizations will try to identify a strategy that will increase the probability of their survival and growth. Becoming a value-driven organization means an increased probability of both survival and growth. It is the major weapon against reducing churn. And the time to begin the value journey is now.

During years of operating as regulated monopolies, utilities have been

As evidence of the effect of value on loyalty consider the above graph. On the vertical axis is a 10-point loyalty scale ranging from low (0) to high loyalty (10). The horizontal axis shows three value groups,

teaching their customers about the kind of value they will receive in a deregulated competitive environment. Many customers, like many of High Volt Power's, have not appreciated these lessons. We have learned from recently regulated industries these are lessons that are not easily and readily un-learned. It is relatively simple to teach customers that they cannot get good value from you. It is much more difficult and resource-consuming to re-teach them. To wait until competitive pressures are swirling around you is too late. If you are not actively managing your own competitive value proposition, ask yourself who is. The answer: your competition. If you're not willing to trust something as important as the management of your value proposition to your competitors, now is the time to take control. Now is the time to unshackle yourself from the "current thinking" that has produced "current problems." ¹⁰

CUT YOUR MARKET RESEARCH COSTS

Take advantage of the strong US dollar – do your research from Canada!



A Canadian-based full service marketing research firm offering:

- Field Services World-Wide
- Complete Tab Services
- Advanced Statistical Analysis
- Uncompromising Quality

For more information contact us at:

Suite 500, 475 Howe St.
Vancouver, B.C. V6C 2B3 Canada
phone: (604)681-0381 fax: (604)681-0427
toll free: 1-877-530-6184
email: cgt@cgt.net.com
website: www.cgt.net.com

Create a collaborative service culture in your call center

By Robert Heckman and Audrey Guskey

Editor's note: Dr. Robert Heckman is a professor at the School of Information Studies at Syracuse University. Dr. Audrey Guskey is a professor of marketing at Duquesne University in Pittsburgh. They are also partners in Pittsburgh-based guskey & heckman, research consultants. They can be reached at 412-396-5842 or at guskey@duq3.cc.duq.edu.

Is a telephone call center your company's "front door?" In many businesses, the call center not only represents the company, it is the company. As global and domestic markets become increasingly competitive, the ability to provide high-quality customer service will increasingly separate winners from losers.

But delivering consistent, high-quality customer service presents a real challenge for most companies. In a typical service organization many customer service representatives (CSRs) are responsible for delivering customer service, and they are often among the lowest-paid, least-educated, and least-experienced employees in the company. In addition, there are four service facts of life that make the delivery of high-quality customer service consistently difficult:

1. Complexity. Services are becoming increasingly complex and information-intensive. In regulated industries such as financial services and utilities,

governmental bureaucracies are constantly changing the rules. In the airline industry, sophisticated yield management programs adjust prices in real time, making it difficult for service representatives to understand, much less explain to customers, the company's current offering.

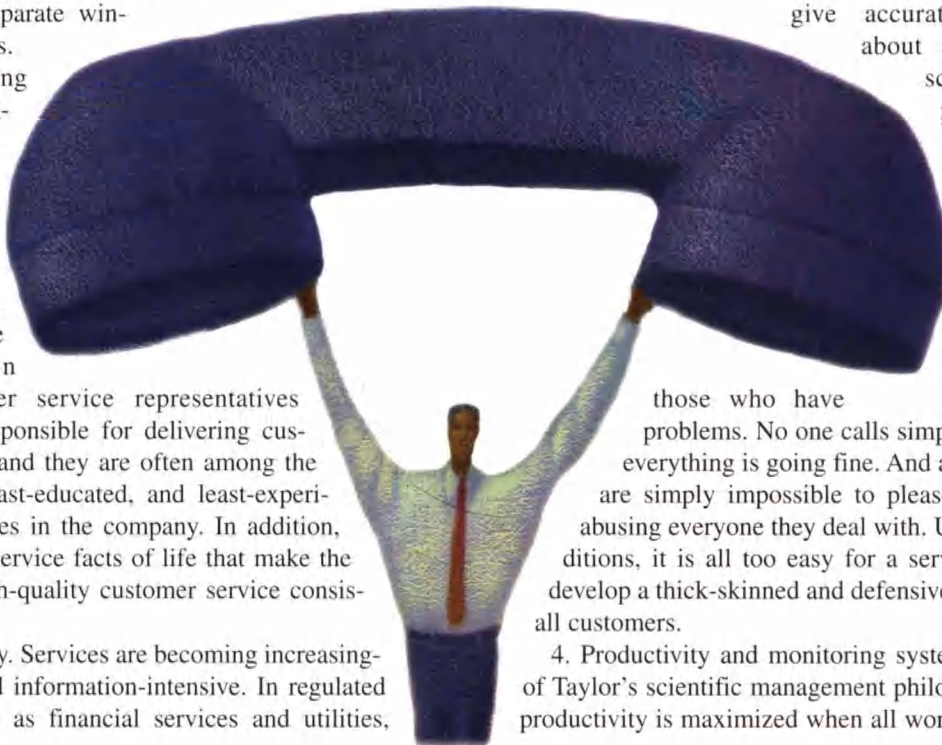
2. Inadequate information systems. While increasingly powerful and sophisticated information systems let companies continuously tinker with and adjust their offering, these same information systems often don't provide sufficient information to service representatives. With legacy mainframe systems still all too common, customer service representatives often do not have the information they need

to resolve customer problems, or even give accurate information about current prices, schedules, and policies.

3. Problems, problems, problems. In most service delivery operations, the only people who call are

those who have problems. No one calls simply to report that everything is going fine. And a few bad apples are simply impossible to please, insulting and abusing everyone they deal with. Under these conditions, it is all too easy for a service provider to develop a thick-skinned and defensive posture toward all customers.

4. Productivity and monitoring systems. The legacy of Taylor's scientific management philosophy (i.e., that productivity is maximized when all workers conform to



a detailed, standardized work process) is often seen in the control systems applied to customer service operations. Productivity systems combined with random monitoring leads many CSRs to develop whatever strategies they think are necessary to "make their numbers." A "make-the-numbers" culture can create a strong barrier to the delivery of quality customer service. In our research with a call center for one large utility company, CSRs consistently said that the quantitative targets inhibited their ability to deliver quality service.

These four facts of life exist to a greater or lesser degree in every customer service operation. Despite these barriers, however, you as a leader can help your CSRs deliver a consistently high level of customer service quality. Our research and experience lead us to believe that the answer lies in the creation of a collaborative service culture within your company.

What is a collaborative service culture?

A collaborative service culture is an environment in which both service providers and customers are predisposed to help each other by cooperating and working together to reach a mutual objective. The result is total customer satisfaction, CSR job satisfaction, and committed customer loyalty. Our approach to creating high-quality customer service rests on two important assumptions: 1) all service is collaboration, and 2) the most important collaboration is discretionary.

- All service is collaboration. Services are delivered predominantly through service encounters, and in a service encounter the service itself is jointly created through an interaction between the service provider and the customer. The provider and the customer collaborate to create the service. The effectiveness with which they do this determines the level of quality attributed to the service. Thus, effective collaboration is at the heart of quality service delivery.

- The most important collaboration is discretionary. While service collaboration can to some degree be mandated and scripted, it is ultimately

Why do people need what they need?



No one has all the right answers.
At least you can learn all the right questions.

Call Kim Barnette at 1-800-806-0183 for a course catalog.

INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH

Oct. 5 - 7, 1998 New York
Dec. 7 - 9, 1998 Cincinnati
Jan. 11 - 13, 1999 Atlanta
Feb. 8 - 10, 1999 San Francisco

DESIGNING EFFECTIVE QUESTIONNAIRES

Aug. 3 - 5, 1998 Chicago
Nov. 9 - 11, 1998 San Francisco

APPLIED MARKETING RESEARCH

Oct. 12 - 14, 1998 Chicago
Feb. 22 - 24, 1999 Atlanta

INTRODUCTION TO DATA ANALYSIS

Sept. 14 - 16, 1998 San Francisco
Nov. 16 - 18, 1998 Cincinnati
Jan. 25 - 27, 1999 San Francisco

MARKETING APPLICATIONS OF MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES

Aug. 31 - Sept. 2, 1998 New York
Dec. 7 - 9, 1998 San Francisco

CONDUCTING INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH

Oct. 19 - 21, 1998 Cincinnati
Feb. 1 - 3, 1999 San Francisco

MEASURING & MANAGING CUSTOMER SATISFACTION & LOYALTY

Sept. 14 - 16, 1998 Washington D.C.
Nov. 9 - 11, 1998 Cincinnati
Jan. 25 - 27, 1999 Dallas

DESIGNING & IMPLEMENTING EMPLOYEE SURVEYS

Sept. 14 - 16, 1998 New York
Jan. 11 - 13, 1999 San Francisco

MODERATOR TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS

August 10 - 12, 1998 Chicago
Oct. 26 - 28, 1998 San Francisco
Feb. 1 - 3, 1999 Atlanta

TRAINING FOR FOCUS GROUP MODERATING: APPLICATIONS & APPROACHES

August 24 - 27, 1998 Chicago
Nov. 16 - 19, 1998 San Francisco

Burke

THE TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT CENTER
www.burke.com/training

within each individual CSR's power to decide the extent to which he or she will cooperate. Leadership and management theorists since Chester Barnard (1938) have described the limits of formal authority in getting employees to contribute their best efforts. All high performance organizations have in common this ability to elicit discretionary contributions from their members – to create a culture where going above and beyond the call of duty is the norm.

Thus the fundamental challenge facing managers responsible for creating high-quality customer service operations is how to elicit this discre-

tionary collaborative behavior from each customer service representative. If a manager cannot mandate or proceduralize the discretionary component of collaboration, what tools can be used to create a culture in which discretionary collaboration is an integral part of the underlying norms of the organization?

Creating a collaborative service culture

Five years of research have convinced us that there are three essential leadership actions necessary to create a collaborative service culture: 1) diagnose the current service culture, 2) create management commitment, and 3) give CSRs collaboration tools.

1. Diagnose the current service culture. Before beginning any organizational change program, a leader is wise to commission a thorough diagnosis of the current culture. Because no two organizations are alike, no two efforts to transform a service culture will be exactly similar. How can the current service culture be diagnosed?

Information is needed from four crucial sources: customers, CSRs, managers, and organizational systems. The seeds of collaboration are sown when customers, managers, and CSRs are involved in the earliest stages of the transformation process, and resistance to change will be reduced

A variety of qualitative and quantitative research techniques can and should be used. Often an organization has in place a rich set of tools for measuring customer satisfaction. These existing tools can be a very useful part of the diagnosis process. Survey instruments can be used to learn more specific information about the state of collaboration in a culture, and these instruments can be targeted at both employees and customers. More in-depth, qualitative research will allow employees and customers to talk openly and freely, revealing underlying dimensions that survey instruments cannot uncover. Finally, organizational incentive and compensation plans, control systems, monitoring systems, and information systems are all artifacts which can reveal significant information about the state of a company's culture.

2. Create management commitment. No effort to create a collaborative service culture can possibly succeed if both senior management and first-line supervisors are not committed to it. There are two major steps that must be taken if a cultural transformation is to succeed. First, the management team must understand the basic principles of discretionary collaboration. If the management team is not thoroughly familiar with these principles, they will simply apply techniques in a cookbook fashion. Second, in addition to understanding the principles of discretionary collaboration, managers must firmly believe that it is in their own best interest to implement such a program. If they receive mixed signals from executive management, from the compensation plan, from the allocation of resources in the budgeting process, it is unlikely that a program to create a collaborative service culture can succeed. Creating the right conditions in the management team is

Name Creation: Name Testing. Best New Product Branding



For Information Contact: John P. Hoepfner
602-488-9660
 P.O. Box 5587 • Carefree, AZ 85377-5587
 e-mail: namequest@aol.com

Name Quest®
 The Science of Name Creation

SAMPLING

OBJECTIVE:

Instant samples that are truly representative.

SSI SOLUTION:

Mickey Blum (President of **Blum & Weprin Associates Inc.** in New York City) — "When one of my media clients calls, I typically need a sample within two hours. We need to be in the field the day of the news event and have the results available the next morning. I need an instant sample for an instant response. I

can get that from Survey Sampling. And I can get the sample screened for disconnects! That has been invaluable to me. The most important thing is a quality sample, but timing is absolutely critical. We simply wouldn't be able to do what we do without Survey Sampling."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.




Survey Sampling, Inc.®
 Partners with survey researchers since 1977

probably the most difficult step in creating a collaborative service culture.

3. *Give CSRs collaboration tools.* Only when the existing culture has been thoroughly diagnosed and the management team has formally committed to the creation of a collaborative service culture can the arming of the frontline service personnel begin. Service representatives must first learn the causes of satisfaction and dissatisfaction with service encounters. More important, they must learn what the causes of discretionary collaboration are, because the fundamental goal of creating a collaborative service culture is to ask customers for their help. This paradox is at the heart of the collaborative method. Service representatives must learn that the four magic words are not "Can I help you?" (although that is an essential question). But more important is the question "Will you help me?" Creating the conditions in which the customer wants to help the provider will create the collaborative service culture in which the customer is most likely to be satisfied. In a collaborative service culture, both customer and provider have the feeling and the mission of working together and helping one another to create a positive outcome for both.

The tools that CSRs need to create this climate are derived from the research on discretionary collaboration that we have been conducting for the past five years. CSRs can learn how to:


- ask for the customer's help;
- better understand the customer's situation;
- communicate their situation to the customers;
- capitalize on existing relational bonds and build new ones;
- instantly understand the kind of customer they were dealing with and tailor their strategy toward that customer accordingly.

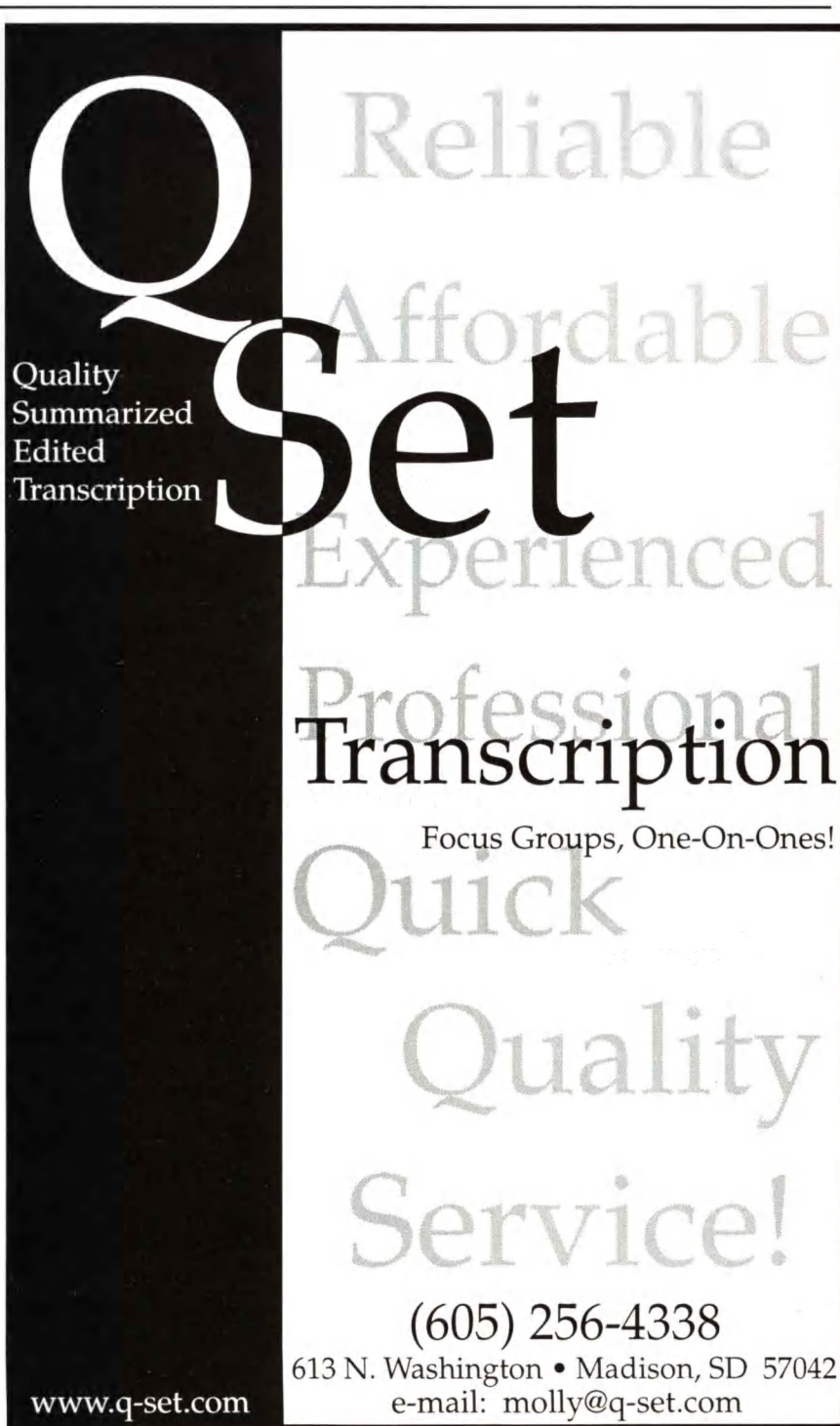
These tools can be taught to CSRs in several days in a workshop complete with plenty of opportunities for practice and role-play. However, more important than workshop training is the reinforcement and practice that must be provided when the CSRs get

back to the job. Collaborative service culture training must be "just in time." If it is not immediately followed by a period of intense practical application on the job, the benefits of the training will be lost.

Not easy

As is the case with any organizational transformation, creating a new culture is not easy. The collaborative service culture described here may be fairly close to the existing culture for

some organizations and very far away from the current culture of others. How far will determine the difficulty of the journey. However difficult, this journey will provide any organization with great rewards. A collaborative service culture will result in higher levels of customer satisfaction, greater customer loyalty, improved customer retention, fewer errors, and ultimately in lower operating costs for the customer service function. 



The advertisement features a large, stylized 'Q' on the left side, with the text 'Quality Summarized Edited Transcription' stacked vertically to its right. To the right of the 'Q' is a large 'Set' in a bold, serif font. The background of the right side is white with various words in a light, sans-serif font, including 'Reliable', 'Affordable', 'Experienced', 'Professional', 'Quick', 'Quality', and 'Service!'. The word 'Transcription' is also prominently displayed in a large, bold, serif font. At the bottom, contact information is provided in a bold, sans-serif font.

Quality
Summarized
Edited
Transcription

Reliable
Affordable
Experienced
Professional
Transcription
Quick
Quality
Service!

Focus Groups, One-On-Ones!

(605) 256-4338
613 N. Washington • Madison, SD 57042
e-mail: molly@q-set.com

www.q-set.com

Assessing customer requirements: the Kano method

By Vince Farace and Mike Swenson

Editor's note: Vince Farace, president, and Mike Swenson, consultant, are with Satisfaction Management Systems, Inc., Minneapolis. They can be reached at 612-939-4317.

"It's not good enough to go to your customer after you have sold them the product and ask them how satisfied they were. What you need to do is go to your customers before you develop the product or service and find out what is important to them." — Arnold Weimerskirch, vice president for corporate quality, Honeywell, in a Minnesota Quality Award interview, *Twin Cities Business Monthly*, November 1997.

As this comment illustrates, satisfying customers begins the moment an organization decides to market a product, a service, or a product and service bundle. This article describes a measurement process for assessing – and predicting – customer reactions to the features included in the product/service bundle.

Efforts to improve customer satisfaction often lead companies to the conclusion that products or services need to be redesigned, because no lesser action truly satisfies. Further, companies are motivated to introduce new products and services by changes in available technology, by competitor initiatives, and by the classic business desire to reap the profits of an effective differentiation strategy.

In many companies, the drive to create new product/ser-

vice bundles arises entirely from within the organization, based on deep and heartfelt convictions about what is "right" for the customer. But the investment for a new product/service bundle can be staggeringly high – concept development in the millions, with manufacturing, advertising and distribution costs that are orders of magnitude higher. Further, there is a significant opportunity cost – the dollar and human costs at stake if a product fails in the marketplace.

Those companies with a genuine customer orientation change the product development equation – they supplement and guide internal development efforts with a more thorough understanding of customer requirements. In that way, they go into product development opportunities with the belief that they will be more successful in the market if they design-in customer requirements up front. They recognize that this makes the ultimate goal of customer satisfaction that much easier to achieve.

Product feature generation

Once the broad decision is made to develop a new product, there are many ways that the initial list of potential features is developed:

- creative scientific or entrepreneurial genius, whether one individual or a larger development group;
- internal groups engaged in brainstorming or visioning exercises.

These sources may be expanded with inputs from various "voice of the customer" systems:

- root cause analysis of product complaints;
- observation of product or service use by customers;
- qualitative in-depth interviews with customers/end users;
- customer focus groups, directly asking for suggestions.

This process may also be guided by any of a variety of structured product concept development processes.

Product feature development is an expansive process. In some cases hundreds or even thousands of potential feature changes and variations are generated through these techniques. Some of these features are clearly understood by the product development team. Others are not. Some are fairly easy to deliver, others are fraught with techni-

The Seventh Sawtooth Software Conference February 2-5, 1999 San Diego Marriott - La Jolla

"Great, great conference. Very accessible and relevant presentations."

*"An amazingly high ratio of useful information to 'filler.'
Really well done all around!"*

"As usual, these are the best conferences in M.R."

The Sawtooth Software conferences are renowned for their practical, practitioner-oriented focus and depth in the fields of conjoint analysis, segmentation, and data collection/analysis. It is not a sales-oriented program, but a forum to exchange ideas and learn about quantitative methods in marketing research.

The 1999 conference focuses on conjoint/choice analysis, Internet research, market segmentation, and general issues regarding data collection. Some of the presentations include:

- Interviewing on the Internet—Comparison with Traditional Modes
- Validating CBC Predictions with Actual Sales Data
- Computer Interviewing in Foreign Countries
- Dealing with Product Similarity in Conjoint Simulations
- Product Mapping with Perceptions and Preferences
- Using LISREL and PLS to Measure Customer Satisfaction

San Diego has much to offer, including:

- Sunny Weather and Sandy Beaches
- Sea World
- The San Diego Zoo
- Gas Lamp Quarter, Downtown Historic Center
- Old Town

REGISTRATION:

\$650 until November 30 (includes breakfast, lunches),
\$750 thereafter.

Space is limited. Contact us for a brochure and additional information. Visit our home page to register online, view a complete list of the speakers and abstracts, or to download examples of papers presented at our previous conferences:

www.sawtoothsoftware.com



Sawtooth Software, Inc.

502 S. Still Rd. • Sequim, WA 98382-3534

www.sawtoothsoftware.com

360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)

cal and cost challenges. At this point it may become necessary to do some feature triage – to decide which features to offer and which to leave behind.

Feature triage

At this point in the product development process companies begin to prune the list of features down to those that they believe are most critical to the introduction of a successful product. Again, the choice is to do this entirely based on internal wisdom, or, alternatively, to bring customers into the decision process – to give the customer a voice at the table in product feature decisions.

Feature triage often starts with affinity or categorization exercises to create feature families. Some features/families may be immediately eliminated because no reasonable/cost-effective means to provide the envisioned feature is available. For other features, an evaluation and planning process that relies heavily on internal experience and secondary data can be used to further help decide which features stay and

which go.

When customers are brought into the decision process, one common technique is to ask them to rate the importance of a long list of potential features. However, customers may rate all of the features fairly high, with little differentiation. One weakness of this result is that it does not reveal the underlying structure of the feature in terms of how it will impact customer decisions to purchase the product and their eventual satisfaction with the product.

The Kano method¹

Responding to this need, Professor Noriaki Kano addressed this question in his development of a measurement model that has now been named after him. The Kano model seeks to differentiate between features in four broad categories – between features that:

1. Must-be included
2. Are desirable – more is better
3. Are exciting – the “wow” factor, and
4. Yield indifference – “who cares?”

By understanding the role each potential feature plays in the purchase likelihood and eventual satisfaction of customers, organizations can maximize the business benefits of new products while avoiding unnecessary extras that would add cost but with little added benefit. The four Kano categories are described more fully below.

Exciting — While the absence of this feature has little if any negative effect, introducing it generates excitement and satisfaction. (These are also called latent features.) For example, a few years ago, cupholders were new to mini-van buyers and gave the first manufacturers who introduced them a temporary edge. Tamper-proof tops on containers in the consumer market are another example, as are the first portable computers.

Desired — These requirements correlate to satisfaction in a more or less straight-line fashion, where “none is bad, a little is good, and more is better.” One example would be gas mileage in a car, where low mpg can result in customer dissatisfaction, higher numbers will improve on that, and (other things being equal) mpg that is higher still will take satisfaction even higher. Reliability and longevity are typical other examples.

Indifferent — Sometimes customers will say they want something, but in reality, it plays no real role in producing satisfaction. This type of requirement might occur, for example, around expectations like “good for the environment” or “help society” which can foster satisfaction in some contexts but have no effect in others.

Must-be — These requirements are necessary for a product to even be considered. They are the equivalent of “table stakes.” Once that level is achieved, “more” has little or no impact on satisfaction. For example, an airline must meet certain standards or travelers will not fly on it. But once the standards are met, meeting higher standards may have little or no impact on satisfaction. (This obviously can vary by market segment.)

The Kano measurement model

The Kano survey process is designed to classify requirements into

COS In SLC

That's right, we've just opened our newest mall intercept office in the Salt Lake City market. That means we can give you even better coverage from the west coast to the Rocky Mountains. Just add this new one to your alphabet soup.

Consumer Opinion Services

We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle Wa. 98168

206-241-6050 FAX 206-241-5213

ask for Jerry or Greg Carter

[Http://www.Cosvc.com](http://www.Cosvc.com) E-mail COS-info@cosvc.com

Seattle ♦ Portland ♦ Spokane ♦ Boise ♦ San Jose ♦ Salt Lake City

one of the four categories (exciting, desired, indifferent or must-be), and also to yield other valuable insights into customer needs. Although infrequently used as a measurement process, it is receiving more attention in current times.² Kano does this through a highly structured questioning technique that involves functional (positive) and dysfunctional (negative) question pairs to explore each feature being considered. For example, a functional question like "How do you feel if gas mileage is good (or some specific value)?" is followed by its dysfunctional equivalent - "How do you feel if gas mileage is poor (or a lower specific value)?"

An example of the paired questioning method

Functional

1a. If the gas mileage is 35 miles per gallon for highway driving how do you feel?

1. I like it that way
2. It must be that way
3. I am neutral
4. I can live with it that way
5. I dislike it that way

Dysfunctional

1b. If the gas mileage is 20 miles per gallon for

highway driving, how do you feel?

1. I like it that way
2. It must be that way
3. I am neutral
4. I can live with it that way
5. I dislike it that way

Note: Other wording for the categories has been tried, with varying degrees of success. Also, particular care must be taken in different cultural settings to convey the proper ideas.

Stated importance

Very often a more standard importance question is asked in addition to the Kano pairs. This can be assessed by a variety of methods including the anchored 10-point scale, from "Not at all important" to "Very important." If time allows, or money is available for a separate survey process, we recommend asking importance using a constant sum measurement process. By asking respondents to distribute 100 points across a set of features based on how important the features are to them, we are able to achieve better variation between features.

• Data collection — Data for Kano analysis can be collected by means of standard survey processes, whether

paper, telephone interview or Internet/Web survey.

• Data analysis — The Kano process includes a very specific approach for plotting responses in an evaluation table and then offers various methods for doing further analysis. The final result is an exceptionally clear set of statements about what customers want and the precise nature of those expectations. By helping make decisions on product function, this data can also guide the allocation of R&D resources and even the structure of production or service delivery processes. It yields a product/service bundle with functional characteristics that will maximize customer satisfaction, but without unnecessary extras that add cost but no further satisfaction gains.

For each pair of questions a new variable is created that classifies each respondent's answers to that pair of questions into one of the categories used below. Those new variables can then be used in a variety of analytical procedures.

How To Find The Best Deal On WATS Interviewing.

The high costs of telephone interviewing getting you down? I/H/R Research Group can help — with the highest quality, lowest prices, and best service available anywhere.

- 100 line national coverage
- Certified interviewers
- Project bids in one hour
- 75 Ci3/CATI stations
- Highest quality
- On/off premise monitoring
- On time results
- Low prices
- State-of-the-art technology

What makes I/H/R the best? Some say it's our on-going training program or our great supervisors... But, what seems to make our clients even happier are the really competitive prices. We're growing, so we can afford to bid very aggressively.

If you're tired of the same old song and dance, give I/H/R Research Group a call. We'll make sure your job's done right and at a cost you can live with.

I/H/R Research Group

Quality Marketing Research That Works.

4440 S. Maryland Pkwy. - Suite 203 - Las Vegas, NV 89119 - (702) 734-0757

Customer Requirements					
	Dysfunctional				
Functional:	Like	Must-be	Neutral	Live with	Dislike
Like	Q	A	A	A	O
Must-be	R	I	I	I	M
Neutral	R	I	I	I	M
Live With	R	I	I	I	M
Dislike	R	R	R	R	Q

And the customer requirement is:

A: Attractive/Exciting

M: Must-be

R: Reverse

O: One-dimensional/Desired

Q: Questionable result

I: Indifferent

When analyzing at the aggregate level some companies classify the feature by its mode. In our view this approach ignores valuable information. We prefer to report the full frequency response of categories. We then work with our client to develop a weighting scheme for each classification. For example if the client thinks that a "must be" response is twice as important as a "one-dimensional/desired" response, then you could weight each "must be" a value of 10 and each "one-dimensional/desired" response with a value of five. Once a weighting scheme has been agreed upon an aggregate priority score can be calculated for each feature.

In addition to the basic classifica-

tion decisions and representation, data can be analyzed and summarized in a variety of other ways.

- Significance testing between known segments can be conducted.

- If the data is translated into dummy codes it can be used for cluster analysis to develop need driven segmentation schemes.

- Stated importance can be integrated or considered separately.

- Data representation — It helps to keep the diagram on page 61 in mind while envisioning what customers are contributing to the feature triage process.

Observations and lessons

1. Like any measurement process, the clarity of thought that goes into the design foreshadows the clarity of results achieved. For the Kano method, proper specification of feature levels is critical. However, mis-specification of feature levels is quite possible. We came across a situation where a feature fell into the "indiffer-

ent" category. When we analyzed it further we found that customers described both the functional and the dysfunctional descriptions of the attribute as "must-be." Instead of seeing a new capability as a substitute for an old capability, customers felt that the new capability was a complement. They expected both features.

2. There is some flexibility in the way the paired functional/dysfunctional questions are asked. The gas mileage example provided above shows a form that has worked well for us.

3. While Kano is principally a measurement process, its effectiveness is increased if it is embedded in a structured consulting process in which the research practitioners are given a seat at the table during the feature development process. A full understanding of what the development team is seeking is critical in constructing the proper questions. Similarly, once the results are back, the practitioner should be prepared to work with the development team to interpret the results and the light they shed on the program's next steps.

4. Muddled results can sometimes be due to confusion in the underlying market segmentation on which the Kano data are drawn. If basically dissimilar market segments are represented in the sample, the fact that the results are difficult to interpret may mean that one segment views the attribute in a different light than the other segment's respondents. The solution, of course, is to anticipate segmentation possibilities for the product early on in the design stage of the Kano process. By including potential segmentation variables from databases, or asking segment identification questions you increase your ability to clarify the results through analysis.

Link to conjoint

Kano may serve as a precursor to a conjoint analysis' study, a powerful technique for assessing the impact of various levels of feature dimensions on customer preference. Conjoint studies give valuable insight into the interaction of various features and their levels, but it suffers from expo-

Spacing Out In Chicago?

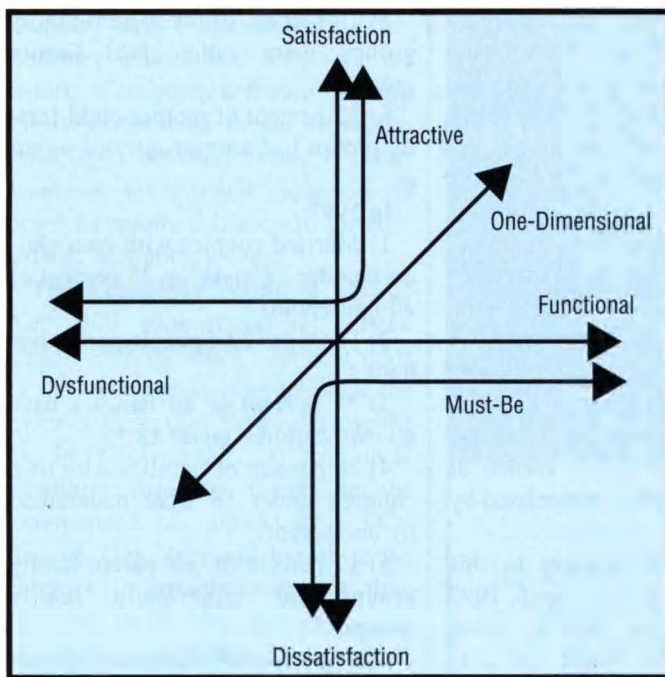
We have the space you need. We're Chicago's experts in recruiting & facilitating large scale studies. Our facility offers seating space for up to 50, plenty of room for mock juries, audience studies, large product displays and taste tests. Our phone center is very experienced at recruiting from client lists as well as our 70,000 person database. We've recruited studies with 400+ people. Our staff is also experienced in satisfying challenging clients. When you need space & expertise for large scale testing, remember us!

PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

Formerly Precision Field Services

MEETING YOUR NEEDS, EXCEEDING YOUR EXPECTATIONS

Call us for a complete brochure: 847•390•8666 or
Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com



nential growth in possible combinations as features and levels are added. Kano is better at dealing with a large number of features, though one dimension at a time. Kano is also far less complex to administer. Kano is a process whose question form makes intuitive sense to clients and respondents, a significant factor especially in business-to-business research. Finally, Kano may prevent you from wasting conjoint resources varying the level of a "given" variable, thus releasing you to focus the conjoint analysis on combinations of desired or exciting features.

Links to CVM

In a related article⁴ along with many other sources⁵, customer value management (CVM) has been used to provide strategic navigation to an organization, enabling the organization to differentiate itself and grow its business by providing greater relative value in the marketplace. Customer value attributes at the broadest level consist of the benefits customers expect and the costs they anticipate paying. Each of the benefits translates into lower-level attributes expressed in the product/service bundles the organization delivers to the marketplace. Basically, the Kano method becomes a precise technique for assessing the role of prospective product features in supporting the

overall strategic directions of the organization, as presented in its customer value equation.

Achieve goals

By responding to customer requirements in the product/service development process, a company can achieve its ultimate customer satisfaction goals more easily. Once

the set of features for the new product is identified, the Kano method offers a way to bring customer input formally into the product development process. Including customer requirements up front makes it more likely that customers will purchase the

product, and, in the end, be satisfied with it. Kano studies can aid in choosing a more focused set of attributes for a conjoint study. And finally, Kano studies may also be used to clarify the structure of product features that feed into broader product/company attributes used in CVM evaluations. **79**

¹See *Center for Quality Management Journal*, 2, 4, Fall 1993. "Special Issue on Kano's Methods for Understanding Customer-defined Quality."

²Lee, Mark C., and Newcomb, John F. Applying the Kano Methodology to Meet Customer Requirements: NASA's Microgravity Science Program. QMJ 97 4, no. 3, 95-109.

³Green, Paul E., and Krieger, Abba M. "Using Conjoint Analysis to View Competitive Interaction through the Customer's Eye": in 1997. Wharton on Competitive Dynamic Strategy, editors, George S. Day and David J. Reibstein, New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore and Toronto: John Wiley & Sons.

⁴Farace, Vince and Meola, Jeri. Gaining strategic business advantage through customer value measurement. *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*. October 1997.

⁵Gale, Bradley T. 1994. *Managing Customer Value: Creating Quality and Service that Customers Can See*. New York, N.Y.: Simon & Schuster.

NETWORK

service & technology

YOUR ONE SOURCE

NETWORK[™]

THE FUTURE.TODAY
in Field Management and
Data Collection Services

NETWORK exists to provide excellence. Partner with this elite consortium by letting NETWORK manage your qualitative and quantitative data collection needs.

NETWORK MEMBERS

- Nolan Research
Montgomery, AL
- Luth Research, Inc.
San Diego, CA
- Margaret Yarbrough & Associates, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
- Irwin Research Services, Inc.
Jacksonville, FL
- Jackson Associates, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
- Consumer Surveys Company
Chicago, IL
- Dennis Research Service, Inc.
Fr. Wayne, IN
- Performance Plus
Boston, MA
- Bay Area Research, Inc.
Baltimore, MD
- Superior Surveys of St. Louis
St. Louis, MO
- Answers To Questions/
Long Island Groups In Focus
New York, NY
- Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Cleveland, OH
- JRA (J. Reckner Associates, Inc.)
Philadelphia, PA
- Probe Research, Inc.
Dallas, TX
- McMillion Research Service
Charleston, WV

501 Main Street Suite 50 Covington, KY 41011 PHONE (606) 431-5431 FAX (606) 431-5838 E-MAIL network@callnetwork.com

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

Family composition stabilized in the '90s

Traditional families — married couples with children — have begun to stabilize as a percentage of all families in the 1990s and the growth of single-parent families — those maintained by a mother or father with no spouse present — has slowed, according to a report from the Commerce Department's Census Bureau. The report, Household and Family Characteristics: March 1997, P20-509, is available on the Internet at www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html.

"The perceived decline of the American family is vanishing and the '90s represents a stabilization period," says Ken Bryson, co-author of the report. "For example, the percentage of married couples with children fell from 50 percent to 37 percent of all families between 1970 and 1990. It only dropped one percentage point (to 36 percent) since then."

"Growth in the proportion of single-parent families had slowed in the meantime," says Lynne Casper, the report's other author. "The percent-

age of single-parent families doubled between 1970 and 1990, from 6 percent to 12 percent of all families," she says. "Since 1990, it has only increased two percentage points (to 13 percent)."

A "family group" includes all family living arrangements: families, related subfamilies, and unrelated subfamilies. A household is a person or group of persons who live in a housing unit. A family is a group of two or more people (one of whom is the householder, the person in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented) living together and related by birth, marriage or adoption.

Most of the information in this report comes from the March 1997 Current Population Survey. Some estimates may be based on data obtained from earlier surveys conducted by the Census Bureau. As with all surveys, data are subject to sampling and other sources of error.

In 1990:

1) Married couples with own children under 18 made up 26 percent of all households.

2) There were 2.63 people per household.

3) 51 percent of all families had no own children under 18.

4) 24 percent of families with own children under 18 were maintained by one parent.

5) 14 percent of one-parent family groups were father-child family groups.

6) 33 percent of mother-child family groups had a never-married mother.

In 1997:

1) Married couples with own children under 18 make up 25 percent of all households.

2) There are 2.64 people per household.*

3) 51 percent of all families have no own children under 18.*

4) 28 percent of families with own children under 18 were maintained by one parent.

5) 17 percent of one-parent family groups are father-child family groups.

6) 41 percent of mother-child family groups have a never-married mother.

(*These values for 1997 are not statistically different from the values for 1990.)

Gen X optimists will propel Internet into the mainstream

Gen X adoption of PCs, new media, and electronic commerce will play a crucial role in moving the Internet into the mainstream, according to a new report from Forrester Research, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. Drawing on survey data from 120,000 North American consumers, Forrester has identified the technology optimism inherent in each new generation as the driving force behind this trend.

Each generation has its technology optimists - the people who adopt and proselytize high tech products. Forrester looked at three generations of optimists — Gen Xers, Boomers, and seniors — and concluded that Gen Xers will embrace and evangelize the Internet as a mainstream technology in much the same way as Boomers have with television and seniors with radio. "Optimism is what drives technology purchases and Internet commerce; therefore, locating technology optimists is essential for vendors and on-line marketers to

snap®
survey software ... the smartest way from Q to A™

- WYSIWYG Questionnaire Design.
- Data Entry including CATI and CAPI.
- Data Analysis to produce crosstabs, charts and statistics.
- Apply your own in-house styles, or our pre-designed templates to your surveys.
- Integrate your findings into other software packages.

Contact Mercator at 1-800-997-SNAP
phone 978-463-4093 fax 978-463-9375
email us at: sales@mercatorCorp.com <http://www.mercatorCorp.com>

succeed," says Meghann MacKenzie, Forrester analyst and author of the report. "Computer, software, and on-line vendors need to tap into optimists' ages and motivations — entertainment, family, and career — in order to predict a life cycle for consumers' technology needs."

The technology optimism of Gen Xers will support several related trends, each of which will contribute to the mainstream emergence of the Internet. First, Gen Xers will close the gap in PC ownership, catching up to wealthier Boomers thanks to the emergence of sub-\$1,000 PCs. Second, Gen Xers will log on to the Internet in greater numbers than Boomers or Seniors. Forrester's survey data indicates that 82 percent of PC-enabled young optimists already use the Web on a regular basis, compared with 65 percent of Boomers with PCs. Finally, Gen Xers are far more likely to make on-line transactions and to use the Web for pre-purchase research. "Over the next few years, Gen Xers, Boomers, and seniors will evolve differently, using the Internet in distinct, specialized ways," says MacKenzie. "The Internet will increasingly become a lifestyle choice for Gen Xers, distinguishing them from Boomers, who will turn to the Internet for time-saving applications that cater to career and family needs. The few seniors on-line will use the Internet primarily for communications and community. To win on-line customers, marketers need to key into these distinctions."

The report, "Generational Optimism," is part of a series of quantitative studies from Forrester's Consumers & Technographics research service. The study uses Forrester's Technographics segmentation scheme, which classifies consumers by the motivations, attitudes, and income they bring to their adoption and use of technology. Data for the report was drawn from a survey of 120,000 North American consumers and was conducted with the NPD Group in the fall of 1997. For more information visit the company's Web site at www.forrester.com.

**"Was I surprised!
Our research supplier does a lot
more than just collect data."**

"I see."

"No... ICR."

ALTHOUGH ICR has a reputation for providing quality consumer and business-to-business custom data services, we continue to *surprise* our clients with value added services...

- EXCEL Omnibus** for collecting critical consumer information quickly and inexpensively.
- Multivariate Analytical Support** to take you beyond your cross-tabs.
- Customer Satisfaction/Loyalty** research and implementation experience to help you define and impact your business.
- Full Custom Research** for added support to your own staff.
- Teen EXCEL Omnibus** for a cost-effective alternative for reaching 12 to 17 year olds.
- Mail Survey, Product Placement and Intercept Experience** for when telephone research doesn't fit your needs.
- Expertise** in utilities, religion, healthcare, cable TV, PR, financial, lodging, technology, retail and packaged goods.
- Database Development and Management.**
- International Research** to help you reach around the world.
- RACERSM** Web-based system for delivery of information.

To find out more about what we can do, just call (610) 565-9280 and see. You may just be surprised!

ICR

International Communications Research

ICR/International Communications Research • An AUS Company
605 West State Street • Media, PA 19063 • (610) 565-9280 • Fax (610) 565-2369
E-mail: icr@mail.icrsurvey.com • Internet: <http://www.icrsurvey.com>
Chicago (847) 330-4465 • New York (718) 548-2683
Boca Raton (561) 988-9692 • St. Louis (314) 537-7829

Consumers stick with banks for financial services

Although the myriad mergers in the financial industry appear to be blurring the lines between full-service banks, credit unions, savings and loans, and brokerage houses, the findings of a national study recently conducted by the research subsidiary of Aragon Consulting Group in St. Louis shows that those lines are still pretty clear in the minds of consumers.

"Our study reveals that consumers continue to turn predominantly to banks, credit unions and savings and loans for traditional banking services, such as checking, savings and home mortgages; however, when it comes to investing in mutual funds and annuities, they're more likely to call on a broker, than their banker," says Gary Miller, chairman of Aragon Consulting Group, a management consulting firm.

"For instance, we found that 62.4 percent of checking accounts are maintained at full-service banks, 20 percent at credit unions, 12.7 percent at savings and loans, and 4.9 percent at brokerage firms," says Miller. "And, 46.1 percent of basic savings accounts are kept at full-service banks, 32.6

percent at credit unions, 15.4 percent at savings and loans, and 5.9 percent at investment companies."

The Aragon study reveals that the service most predominantly used by patrons of full-service banks is checking (90.4 percent of bank patrons) and the second-most popular service at banks is savings (68.2 percent). These are also the most popular service offerings of credit unions and savings and loans, although in reverse order.

Approximately 87 percent of credit union customers participating in the Aragon study say they have a savings account at their credit union and 52.5 percent mention having a checking account there. Similarly, 61.9 percent of savings and loan customers interviewed by Aragon's research subsidiary say they maintain a savings account at a savings and loan, and half say they have a checking account there.

Among full-service bank customers, the most infrequently mentioned services are mutual funds (8.5 percent) and annuities (6.3 percent). The same is true among credit union and savings and loans customers, although the percentages vary slightly.

"As we saw in our study, people, who invest for retirement today — beyond a basic savings account, pension, 401(k) plan, and the like — are more inclined to turn to a brokerage firm for mutual funds, annuities, etc.

than a bank," says Miller. "From among the financial institutions studied, the investment houses have 60.3 percent of the mutual fund accounts, while full-service banks have 22.8 percent — and that number shrinks to as little as 7.4 percent at savings and loans."

The study shows that 60.7 percent of brokerage customers invest in mutual funds through a broker, and 42.2 percent say they have a money-market account with their broker. A basic savings account was subjugated to being the fourth-most mentioned service for which consumers use a brokerage house. The two least-mentioned services were ATM cards (7.4 percent) and home mortgages (5.2 percent).

For full-service banks, credit unions and savings and loans, the third-most frequently mentioned service is the ATM card, although this service directionally becomes less popular with older segments of the population. The same is true with debit cards, although used by a considerably smaller portion of the population.

A national random sample of 400 was drawn to complete the study, which produced results within a ± 5 percent margin of error. For more information call 314-726-0746.

Large-screen televisions show moderate gain

More than 17 percent of American households now have large-screen televisions, according to Decision Analyst Inc., an Arlington, Texas, research firm.

In its nationwide survey of 6,490 households, Decision Analyst found large-screen televisions — defined as 30 inches or greater — in 17.3 percent of U.S. homes. In a similar survey conducted last year, 13.3 percent of households had the large screen televisions.

"With the economy as strong as it is, it is a bit surprising there isn't more growth in sales of large-screen televisions," says Jerry W. Thomas, president/CEO of Decision Analyst Inc. "But you have to remember television is facing increasing pressure from computer games and on-line services,

FOCUS GROUPS/ CLEVELAND SURVEY CENTER

Over 35 Years Experience
Two Large Suites plus One-on-One Suite
Mock Juries, Moderator-Reports
Product Placement, Taste Tests
Pre-Recruits, Videoconferencing

We are the only centrally located facility serving all parts of greater Cleveland/Akron & vicinity

Just 15 min. from downtown & Hopkins Airport

Call: 800-950-9010 or 216-901-8075

Fax: 216-901-8085 or 216-642-8876

while leisure time continues to shrink."

The survey found that households headed by someone 18 to 34 are most likely to have large-screen televisions (21.4 percent), while households 55 and older are least likely to have them (13.2 percent).

By income, households with earnings of \$50,000 or more annually are most likely to have the larger screen televisions (24.1 percent). Correspondingly, those with a high level of education — at least some college training — are most likely to have large-screen televisions. By census region, large-screen televisions are most popular in the West (19.8 percent of households), and least popular in the Midwest (15.9 percent). For more information call 817-640-6166.

'Made in USA' is still tops for American consumers

Eight out of 10 American consumers say when it comes to quality products, no one does it like the U.S., according to a study by CDB Research & Consulting, New York. "When compared with products made in other countries, U.S. consumers feel that U.S. products are of the same or better quality than products made anywhere else," says Dr. Larry Chiagouris, managing director of CDB Research & Consulting, Inc.

The survey found 76 percent of adults surveyed reported U.S. products are the same as or better than goods produced in Western Europe, 75 percent says U.S. product quality beats goods made in Asia, and 81 percent thought more of U.S. products than those exported from either Eastern Europe or Latin America.

"The globalization of the American economy and the advent of NAFTA has rekindled the sometimes nationalistic, often emotional debate over the quality of American-made goods versus those made abroad. It seemed, for a number of years, that American consumers were more interested in foreign-made goods than those made in the U.S. because of perceived differences in quality as well as price,"

Chiagouris says. "Today, however, we've found that 'Made in U.S.A.' means 'Made Better' to American consumers."

In terms of foreign-made goods, the survey found that Americans have a better perception of products made in Western Europe than those manufactured in Eastern Europe or Asia. Products in Latin America have the worst reputation among U.S. consumers, when compared with U.S.-made products.

Men are more favorable than women

toward products made in Western Europe and Asia, the survey found, while women have a better opinion of products made in Eastern Europe, and Latin America. Older Americans are the most likely to feel that products made in Europe and Asia fall short compared with U.S.-made products, according to the research. According to CDB's survey, the most affluent Americans are the least negative about products made in countries outside the United States. For more information call 212-367-6866.

Trust the experts with your next qualitative project!

With GroupNet you get it all. In addition to VIDEOCONFERENCING, now you can book your next qualitative project with just one call.

We are a national network of focus group facilities offering everything from videoconferencing to booking facilities, and screener design. We can also provide daily recruiting dispositions, and assistance with travel arrangements.

GroupNet allows you to concentrate on the research; we take care of the details.

Now, that's project management.

So, call us.

1-800-288-8226

Visit our web site at www.group-net.com

GroupNet

THE VIDEOCONFERENCING EXPERTS

Simple. Effective. Smart.

Product & Service Update

continued from p. 10

groups of related questions and present that information on a single screen, the Perception Analyzer lets the moderator or facilitator look for trends and patterns in the results. Summarizing the results of questions, from a few to over 20, on one graph eases interpretation and group discussion of results. Updated features include new summary types, new editing features and new graphic displays. For more information call 800-769-0906 or visit the company's Web site at www.cinfo.com/.

Price of Internet search tool halved

The WebTools Company, Vermillion, S.D., has cut the price of Mata Hari, its Internet search tool, to \$34.95, a reduction of 56% from the product's initial \$79.95 release price. All prior purchasers will be rebated

the difference. In addition, Mata Hari now "talks" to over 140 different search engines, a feature which is part of the new version 1.02 upgrade that also adds other features like the ability to force Boolean operation from any search engine. These search capabilities have been packaged into 42 different channels — or search service groupings — to make it easier for the neophyte to advanced Internet user to find information. For more information visit the firm's Web site at <http://thewebtools.com>.

Ranking system for banks, credit unions

A ranking system for financial institutions is now available on the Web at no cost. Using a simple five-star Quality Ranking and Best Rate Awards, RateNet evaluates 35 key financial ratios and provides a daily ranking of 11,000 institutions for deposit and lending rates nationally, statewide and locally.

Best Rate Awards are evaluated daily on RateNet for 29 banking products including mortgages, auto loans, credit cards, money markets and certificates of deposit. Blue (daily), silver (quarterly) and gold (annual) awards are assigned to institutions offering above average rates in their market with a Quality Ranking of at least four stars.

A detailed explanation of each institution's Quality Rank is explained in RateNet's Financial Reviews, a five-page report published by IDC Financial Publishing. The in-depth reports provide unique insights into the current financial condition of any institution, as well as its operating and financial strategies.

Quality Rankings, Best Rate Awards and individual rates are available on RateNet for over 11,000 institutions in 175 markets nationwide at no cost. RateNet is published by DataTrac Corporation, a privately held market research firm in Milwaukee, Wis. For more information call 414-223-2300 or visit the company's Web site at www.rate.net.



Hagler Bailly™
A WORLD AHEAD

Does your survey center provide the highest quality data

to leading strategy consultants, business operations reengineers, new product development teams, and marketing communications experts?

Ours does.

Hagler Bailly's Survey Research Center

provides full-service research capabilities to our global staff of consultants for consumer and business-to-business markets. We invite you to call for assistance with your next project.

University Research Park, 455 Science Drive,
Madison, WI 53711-1058 Tel 608-232-2800
Contact Bryan Ward, E-mail research@haglerbailly.com

Hagler Bailly provides professional services to corporations and governments worldwide. The company's focus is on energy, network industries, and the environment.

Visit our Web site at www.haglerbailly.com

Senecio adds Java applets to its CATI software

Senecio Software, Inc., Bowling Green, Ohio, is now shipping ePoll, a Web survey package, as part of its line of computer-assisted interviewing software. This Java applet is capable of serving complex, adaptive questionnaires over the World Wide Web. In addition to the software, Senecio is also offering on-line market research services including questionnaire construction, Web survey hosting and custom programming services.

The ePoll Java applet survey engine, in tandem with Senecio's questionnaire editor, enables anyone to serve their ePoll-ready questionnaire over the World Wide Web in minutes. Key features include: integration with other surveying modules; integration with database records; professional questionnaires;

multilingual questionnaires; and secure answers. For more information call 419-352-4371 or visit the company's Web site at www.senecio.com.

Joint venture yields new electric markets survey

RLW Analytics, Inc., a Sonoma, Calif., energy information services firm, has formed a joint venture with Pine Company, a Santa Monica, Calif., research firm, to provide a syndicated survey of electric market changes and developments. The quarterly survey for the business and consumer markets, titled The RLW/Pine Electric Markets Survey, provides market intelligence for companies competing in the deregulated electric business. Data and analysis includes market share, churn, customer satisfaction, barriers to market entry, advertising awareness, building characteristics, load profiles, and more. The data is collected from a national sample of approximately 4,000 respondents. In addition to reporting on data and trends, the survey offers discussion on the implications of the findings. Market share information for each electric provider is presented by geographic region and building type, and can be integrated easily with other available demographic and firmographic information. For more information contact Ed Erickson of RLW Analytics at 707-939-8823 or at ede@rlw.com, or Ed Sugar of Pine Company at 310-815-5721 or at esugar@pinedata.com.

Develop product, company and domain names on the Internet

The Namestormers, an Austin, Texas, name generation firm, is now offering an Internet-based interactive service for creating product and company brand names as well as Web site domain names. For \$15, anyone can access the new Namewave service and generate up to 200 name ideas.

Users select the appropriate subject categories from Namewave's list of choices. Namewave immediately generates up to 40 names for review. Once a user has completed his or her review, another 40 names can be generated using the same or a different set of subject categories. This process can be completed up to five times for a single \$15 fee. Namewave can also check favorite names against a database of existing .com domain names for availability. For more information

visit the company's Web site at www.namestormers.com or call 512-246-1814.

Free focus group checklist

InModeration, a Philadelphia qualitative research firm, is offering a free eight-page focus group checklist. The InModeration Focus Group Checklist contains over 65 suggestions on how to implement successful focus



At Pine, scanning is just a start. With our 30 year in-depth experience in market research, we understand your needs far better than ordinary scanning companies.

We know the purpose of data: to help make better decisions.

So we ask questions. What's the aim of the study? How is the data going to be used? We do more than just scan so you get more than just numbers. You get actionable information.

If you need scanning, we offer the finest, including state-of-the-art Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) image scanning that lets us design user-friendly forms that get higher response with greater accuracy. Or, if you prefer, we'll create a turnkey scanning system specifically for your needs.

We may be the industry's leading tab house, but now we do a lot more.

PINE COMPANY

**INFORMATION PROCESSING
DATA MANAGEMENT**

10559 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232 (310) 815-5700 • FAX (310) 815-5799
800-969-PINE • www.pinedata.com

groups. The following topics are covered: ways focus groups can enhance marketing efforts; key steps to running a successful focus group; and advantages and limitations of focus groups. The checklist also has tips on moderator selection, effective observation, and participant recruitment and selection. For a free copy call 215-871-7770.

New PR measurement tool

Ketchum Public Relations Worldwide Research and Measurement Department is offering the Ketchum Relationship Index, a new public relations measurement tool designed to enable organizations to gauge their success in enhancing relationships with their employees and customers. The Index consists of three data collection components: 1) qualitative research with employees to initially explore their satisfaction and loyalty levels, followed by 2) quantitative research with employees to more precisely measure and document their actual satisfaction and loyalty levels, leading to 3) quantitative research with customers to measure and docu-

ment their actual satisfaction and loyalty levels. Once that information has been collected, factor analysis and perceptual mapping are used to show which factors most influence employee satisfaction and dissatisfaction and which factors most influence customer satisfaction, dissatisfaction and retention. For more information call Walt Lindenmann at 212-448-4213 or e-mail walter.lindenmann@ketchum.com.

One-stop GIS software Web site debuts

AppsData — Desktop Mapping Applications & Data Superstore has opened on the Web at www.appsdata.com. The site is designed to be a one-stop store for users to find desktop mapping software. The software is indexed by base product, industry, and application. Users may also do a keyword search of product descriptions. Orders may be placed via credit card on-line or by fax, or by check through the regular mail. Orders are immediately e-mailed to vendors for processing.


On-line energy information database

AEP Communications, Columbus, Ohio, a subsidiary of American Electric Power, is now offering Datapult, a new portfolio of energy information services designed to help commercial and industrial customers track and manage energy consumption. Datapult monitors electricity, gas, water, steam, compressed air, temperature and other information. Datapult comprises four major elements: Datapult Information Source gathers data tailored to the customer's needs; Datapult Central, AEP's secure Internet site, displays the information by entire company, business unit, site or process; Datapult Analysis analyzes energy use for critical events and providing access to special analysis tools for the customer's use; once critical events are identified, Datapult Notification will alert customers via pager, e-mail, electronic signal or fax. For more information call 877-328-2785 or visit the company's Web site at www.aep.com/datapult.

Software package predicts buyers' responses

DSS Research, Arlington, Texas, is offering Dominator 2000, a software program that analyzes and predicts buyers' responses to changes in the product or services offered in the marketplace. The software is based on conjoint analysis data which places specific value or utility on each feature that describes a product or service. Different utilities are calculated for each demographic, geographic or psychographic segment, so their preferences can be analyzed along with the total group. As the product or service is described on each of the key features, the overall desirability of that product is estimated and compared to all other products in the market simulation. Dominator 2000 enables users to: forecast the effects on market share of changes to

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU



Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more. So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

existing products; create new products by varying cost, benefit and other characteristics; design a product line that minimizes cannibalization of current products, while maximizing total market share; develop products for specific market segments; determine which product design concepts work; assess the impact of new competitive products. For more information call 800-989-5150 or visit the Web site www.dss-research.com/library/Dominator/dominator.htm. Then, click on the demo link at the bottom of the page and enter "mduser" as the user name and "view1297" as the password to access the help files.

New financial samples from Polk

The Polk Company's Research Sampling Group has introduced new selections from its databased samples specifically intended for financial marketing research. The files

feature data derived from several new questions recently added to Polk's Survey of America. Consumers are asked how they buy stocks/bonds and mutual funds, what their typical one-time investment is, how much they plan to invest in the future and which firms they use for mutual fund investing. Survey of America reaches approximately 1.5 million individuals each month. In other news, the Research Sampling Group is now offering 24-hour turnaround on standard non-automotive orders. For more information call 888-225-1434.

OLAP interface, sampling software from SPSS

SPSS Inc., Chicago, has announced the SPSS for Express interface. This new, no-charge interface, which provides another data connection between SPSS and OLAP software

products, is available on the SPSS Web site. SPSS for Express enables users to access data contained in Oracle Express for use in data analysis and by data mining software from SPSS. Also new from SPSS is WesVar Complex Samples 3.0, which provides statistical results from data collected by complex sampling, such as in public opinion polls. While most analysis software calculates statistics as if all elements of the population had equal and independent chances of being drawn, WesVar Complex Samples uses information about the sample design to produce correct estimates of statistics and their standard errors. It features the replication method for variance estimation. Formerly available from Westat, a Washington, D.C.-area research firm, WesVar Complex Samples 3.0 was developed by Westat and SPSS Inc. For more information call 312-329-2400 or visit the company's Web site at www.spss.com.



Field Facts International

Brings you video conferencing all over the world at a ^{very} affordable price.

With: global partners who understand qualitative research as well as technology.

Video Conferencing

the high tech way to attend a focus group.

Field Facts USA

Tel: 508-872-8840
Fax: 508-875-4719

Field Facts France

Tel: +33-1-53-96-02-10
Fax: +33-1-53-96-02-50

Field Facts U.K.

Tel: +44-171-736-6990
Fax: +44-171-384-1764

Field Facts Germany

Tel: +49-69-299873-0
Fax: +49-69-299873-10

Data Use

continued from p. 18

Work” ratings of high importance and satisfaction appear in the upper-right quadrant. Inevitably, though, there are some plot points in the lower right quadrant — the “Problem Areas,” where product features are important to customers but are not measuring up. This is where you should focus resources to improve

customer’s true read on general satisfaction, before they are (perhaps) influenced by subsequent questions focusing them on specific product features.

Giving respondents an odd-numbered ratings scale ensures that they are not forced to choose a rating on one side or another of the scale. For example, if you had only a four-point scale and a respondent was truly neutral on the feature, he would be forced to

choose either a “two” toward the poor ratings side or a “three” toward the excellent ratings side. Neither would be a true reflection of his feelings. But give him a

it’s important to keep the survey at a reasonable length: the greater number of responses, the more you can go back to the data and segment without losing statistical significance.)

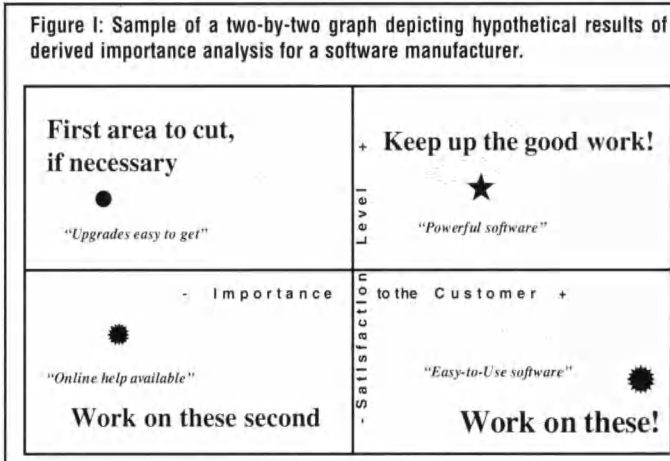
A case study

In 1997, we conducted a benchmarking customer satisfaction survey for a client in the book-publishing field. The client was most interested in determining how customers perceive them overall, and how satisfied customers were with their individual products. We performed derived importance analysis on the survey data to illustrate to our client how customers perceived their performance on various product features, and which of the features contributed most to the customers’ overall satisfaction ratings.

While the client knew prior to the survey that they had a couple of “problem” areas to address, the derived importance analysis and two-by-two graph yielded an unpleasant surprise: Customers rated contact with salespeople as very important, but gave our client’s salespeople a rather low satisfaction rating. As the customer relationship is critical for repeat business and referrals, our client took swift action. Within a year, they had reorganized their sales force and shifted their focus to more consultative selling, in which the salesperson maintains a close relationship with the customer even after the sale has closed. The following year, when our client conducted their second survey, satisfaction ratings for the sales process were significantly higher and more in line with the importance ratings.

Without derived importance analysis, this publisher may not have discovered this hidden problem until it was too late to gain back lost market share. And, by committing to a regular benchmarking survey of their customer base, our client is able to measure the success of their efforts.

With a little thought up front, derived importance analysis can be conducted on any survey data. When your products and budgets are on the line, it’s too good a tool not to use. **TM**



satisfaction ratings. The upper left quadrant shows features whose satisfaction ratings are high, but importance is low. This is where you could trim resources and redirect them to features that are more important to your customers.

Why the mathematical cloak-and-dagger? Why not just ask survey respondents to rate the importance of all features as well as satisfaction? Direct questions don’t work in these cases. Very often, survey respondents will tell you that everything is important. (Picture yourself answering the following questions for a health insurance plan: How important are low premiums? How important is flexibility in provider selection? How important is quality medical care?).

Designing the survey

Carefully designed surveys are the key to successful application of derived importance analysis. While there are schools of thought to the contrary, we typically place the question rating overall satisfaction with the company or products up front in the survey. In this way, we get the

five-point scale, and he’ll most likely choose a “three.”

It’s important to put a lot of thought into deciding what features you want customers to rate. For this, we typically execute qualitative research among the client base to define and refine the list of features to test in the quantitative survey. If you give respondents too lengthy a list of features to rate, they may be daunted by the survey length, and your response rates might suffer. We’ve found that responses begin to wane after five satisfaction rating questions. If you are testing a captive audience (like an internal employee group), or you have a group of very eager respondents, you may get away with a lengthier list.

In some cases, the two-by-two graph results aren’t always a clean, neat division of plot points within the four quadrants. What do you do if you have clusters of features near the midpoints? When this happens, we generally go back to the data and look at various segments. In some cases, one segment could be skewing all the data. (That’s another reason

GTE

continued from p. 21

addition of new questions. The monthly report that is distributed to management and operations is sometimes modified slightly to increase its communication effectiveness.

This monthly discussion is only the launching point of the improvement process. Both Zajac and McLaughlin take the reports with the results of the reviews and meet with their staff to formulate and evaluate actions for improvement. Goals are set and tracked as an ongoing process.

A final element in this system is the "Hot Line." If any individual survey discloses a totally dissatisfied answer or three somewhat dissatisfied answers, this creates a Hot Line which is transmitted directly to the coordinator of the program, Paul Rondina, manager of customer/quality programs. He evaluates each one, creates a "ticket," assigns it to a specific individual, and enters the details into an on-line monitoring system. Periodic summary reports assessing the status and disposition of each ticket go to McLaughlin, Zajac and Kerns.

Identifying causal factors

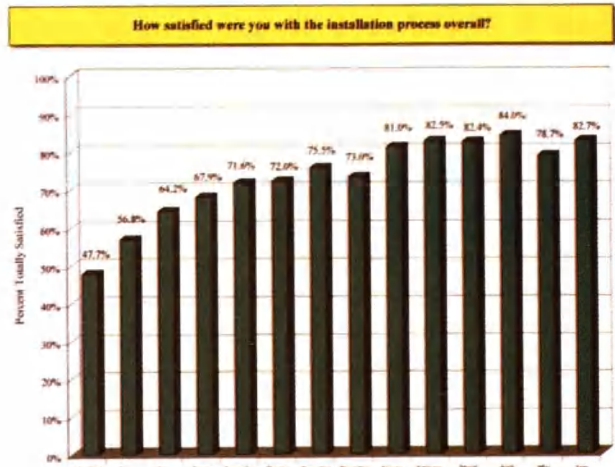
One of the keys in focusing the effort for improvement is the quantification of the impact of each of the measured attributes upon overall satisfaction. An importance ranking from the respondent is not sought, as a customer's sense of priority tends to be relatively inconsistent. Nor does a low percentage of customer satisfaction necessarily identify an area that deserves significant attention. The approach used by Development II is to analyze the results using neural networks. This provides not only a ranking of the drivers of satisfaction, but a quantitative relationship that characterizes the impact that improvement in the specific attributes will have upon the customer's overall satisfaction. This causal analysis is completed approximately twice a year. The following example illustrates this process and explores the results that were obtained.

As part of the Internet Advantage service GTEI provides the equipment for the site as well as the hub connection, but it depends upon the local telephone company to install the dedicated line. This is typically a 56K, frame relay, T1 carrier or T3 carrier connection. While it can happen within 30 days or less, occasionally it extends to 45 days and beyond.

The results of the initial customer satisfaction surveys for installation indicated that only 48 percent of the customers were totally satisfied with the installation. This was unacceptably low. Clues for the problem abounded. The satisfaction with the time to

install was relatively low, a fact echoed by customer comments. One would guess that reducing installation time would solve the problem. The neural network analysis, however, pointed to a different culprit: communication with the Network Operations Center (NOC). At first this seemed to be a curious result, but during the regular monthly customer satisfaction

Figure 1



SSI-SOLID

OBJECTIVE:

Quality samples that are friendly to the way research moves nowadays.

SSI SOLUTION:

Howard Ziment and **Cynthia Schlegel** (Managing Directors at Ziment in New York City) — "There's so many different steps and details in the process of doing a custom research project. When we work with Survey Sampling, the sample is one step we don't have to worry about. We know we're going to get a quality product and we know we're going to get it on time.

"We've found SSI samples to be solid — they're reliable, study after study. That's why we've been working with SSI since they've opened their doors in 1977."

Call SSI for sampling solutions
at (203) 255-4200.



Survey
Sampling,
Inc.
Partners with survey
researchers since 1977



meeting, this issue was discussed and a hypothesis emerged that expectations (for installation time) established during the sales process were unrealistic. The survey was therefore modified with additional questions to probe the customer's expectation of installation time versus the actual time it took.

At the next monthly meeting the results were quite clear. There was a difference in expectations and actual times in many cases which contributed to dissatisfaction. The fix was relatively straightforward. Little could be done about decreasing the installation time of the dedicated line since this was controlled by the local telephone company, but expectations could be reset by the Network Operations Center based upon their most current knowledge of circuit installation interval.

After Zajac discussed this conclusion with his staff, the initial conversation with the customer was modified to provide a realistic installation time line. Evidence of this change appears in the satisfaction level in the survey within three months.

Several other areas were addressed by the same process during the year. The result was a dramatic change in overall satisfaction from 48 percent to 83 percent in less than 12 months

(see Figure 1). It is interesting to note that the satisfaction with the "Time for Installation" changed very little and today still remains at the lower end of all of the satisfaction ratings.

The improvements in the overall satisfaction with the ongoing Internet connectivity service followed a simi-

process that was discussed in this article is only part of the reason for the success of the improvement program. The clear message that comes from Kerns downward through the organization is that increasing customer satisfaction is his highest priority. This is a critical ingredient that is truly mandatory for a successful process. The results speak for themselves.

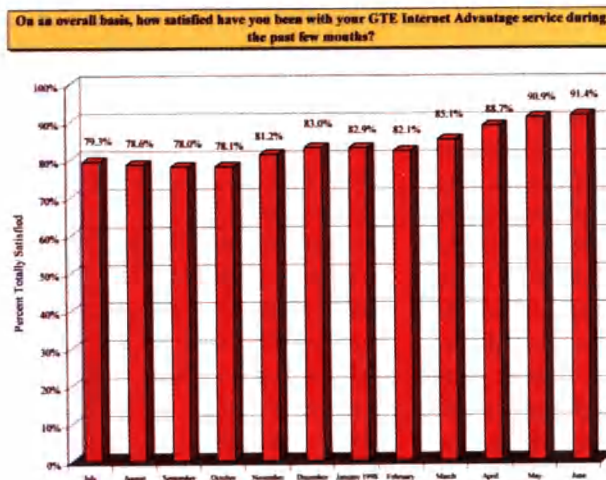
Improving the overall satisfaction for installation from 48 percent totally satisfied to 83 percent in less than one year is very unusual. Typically, movements in the level of satisfaction tend to

be much more limited, even in highly focused customer oriented environments. A 10 percent increase in most cases would have been quite laudable. Having over 90 percent of the customers totally satisfied with any service or product is similarly rare. Usually satisfaction measurements that reach these heights require that the percentage of totally and somewhat satisfied customers be combined.

Equally impressive are some of the other customer evaluations. A selection from the most recent report shows 99.7 percent of the customers totally satisfied with the "courtesy and professionalism of the NOC personnel" and 98.4 percent believing the service "met their quality standards during the past two months."

These exceptional results indicate what can be done with a highly focused process, dedicated senior management and an effective customer sensing program. Perhaps the greatest compliment came recently when a group from GTE corporate attended one of Kerns' monthly meetings to see for themselves if the satisfaction numbers were objective and real. They left as believers. [6]

Figure 2



Critical ingredient

The highly focused feedback



PRECISION RESEARCH



Formerly Precision Field Services

CONVENIENT CHICAGO AIRPORT LOCATION

Call us for a complete brochure: 847•390•8666 or
Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com

Reporting scores

continued from p. 23

previous case, top box scores ignore the rest of the scale, potentially masking trends in bottom box scores.

To overcome this problem, in some cases researchers report both top two box and bottom two box scores. While this provides a more complete picture, it forces the manager to integrate two pieces of information for each attribute. This is especially hard when there are many attributes included in the study and, more important, when scores are compared across many attributes and locations.

Alternative format

The solution we developed for this situation was to create a single statistic which utilized both top two box and the bottom three box data from a seven-point scale. More specifically, we subtracted the bottom three box score from the top two box score to provide a single rescaled score that not only varied between attributes but also took both ends of the distribution into account.

Having constructed this new score, we took it a step further. Rather than just subtract the bottom three box score, we subtracted twice the bottom three box score from the top two box score. (Refer to the example below.)

This formulation has several implications. Marketing studies conducted by us and other researchers have shown that there exists an asymmetric effect on satisfaction. That is, the impact of negative attribute performance on overall dissatisfaction is higher than the impact of positive attribute performance on overall satisfaction. By using twice the bottom three box score, the formulation proposed here takes asymmetry into account by saying that a customer in the bottom box hurts a company more than the gain provided by a customer in the top box.

It also means that moving a customer out of the bottom two box is harder than moving a customer into the top two box. Therefore, the for-

mer achievement should be rewarded more than the latter. Because the bottom two box score is weighted to twice its value in this formulation, moving customers in and out of the bottom boxes has a greater impact on the scaled attribute score than moving customers in or out of the top boxes.

The number of scale points to be included in the top and bottom boxes is dependent on the scale used in the study and the distribution. Similarly, the extent to which the bottom boxes should be weighted (twice, thrice, etc.) is dependent on the particular study. But the principle remains the same. A single score is obtained that has more variation than the mean score, includes both ends of the scale and is weighted to include the asymmetric effect.

An example

Consider a company that has completed an attribute satisfaction survey with 100 respondents, where scores are measured on a seven-point scale.

Scale	Attribute 1	Attribute 2
7	41%	45%
6	30%	26%
5	10%	15%
4	5%	9%
3	7%	3%
2	4%	2%
1	3%	0%
Mean	5.69	5.95
Scaled Score	43	59

While there is a statistical difference between the means, for a manager the difference may not appear substantial. The top two box scores are the same for both attributes, and the top box scores are very close. If we use the formulation described here, the scaled score for Attribute 1 would be $(71 - 28 =) 43$ and that for Attribute 2 would be $(71 - 12 =) 59$. This is a substantial difference and it occurs because of the higher proportion of bottom box scores on Attribute 1 (even though the top two box score is the same).

Now consider what happens if for Attribute 1, 3 percent of the cus-

tomers are moved out of the bottom three box while for Attribute 2, 3 percent of the customers are moved into the top two box. The score for Attribute 1 is now $(71 - 22 =) 49$ and that for Attribute 2 is $(74 - 12 =) 62$. While there is still a substantial difference, clearly Attribute 1 is seeing more movement in the score than is Attribute 2. Depending on the scale used in the study and the nature of the industry, the formulation can be varied to provide an appropriate score.

Comparative reporting

While the new formulation described here seems simple and intuitive, its usefulness does not become fully apparent until we consider a specific situation. Consider the situation that companies are increasingly facing where they need to not only measure the performance of different organizational entities, but also to compare the performance of the entities for evaluation purposes. An example of this is health plans that need to evaluate physicians or health facilities that are affiliated with them. Another example is of financial services companies that have branches in different parts of the country. We were faced with the latter situation where 20 centers belonging to a financial services company needed to be evaluated on a variety of attributes to determine the overall level of customer satisfaction with each center.

Each center was evaluated on a list of 10 attributes using seven-point satisfaction scales. For each attribute a rescaled score was calculated using the convention described previously (top two box score less twice the bottom three box score). Thus, when the



centers were compared on a single attribute, those with high top two box scores and low bottom three box scores had the highest scores.

These attribute scores had to be made meaningful to the managers of the centers. To do this, they had to be expressed in a form that managers could easily understand. As a first step, the 20 re-scaled scores for Attribute 1 were averaged. Next, the average score for Attribute 1 was standardized by applying a multiplier to convert it to 75. Thus, centers scoring above 75 were above average on Attribute 1 and centers scoring below 75 were below average. The same process was applied to each of the other nine attributes. Thus, each center had a standardized score for each attribute and the mean for each attribute across centers was 75. We used 75 to denote the average score because it was felt that it would be in line with the perceptions of the managers who would ultimately look at the data. This average can be any number depending on the situation.


The attribute scores for each center had to be converted into a single score that was representative of the performance of the center, so that the centers could be easily compared. To do this, the scores on the 10 attributes for each center were averaged, to create an overall satisfaction score for each center. Since this makes the average of the overall scores across centers also 75, determining above and below average performance for each center is not hard.

This process provides many advantages. First, as explained in the previous section, centers with high top two box and low bottom three box scores are rewarded. Centers are rewarded more for moving customers out of the bottom boxes than for moving them into the top boxes. Second, the standardization allows each center manager to compare his score against all of the other centers without having to look at the individual scores for each of the other centers. Finally, the standardization to 75 allows each manager to clearly understand performance, since

excellent scores ranged close to 100 and low scores were in the 60s or 50s. Using any of the existing methods would require the manager to process either more information or incomplete information.

Summary

In this article we have provided an alternative method of reporting customer satisfaction scores that incorporates the advantages of existing

methods while avoiding some of the disadvantages. We have also demonstrated an application of this method by way of providing standardized comparative evaluation scores. This method will allow researchers to help managers understand the results of customer satisfaction studies better, by providing more information in an easier format. 

Names of Note

continued from p. 13

Texas.

Eric Cantor has been appointed senior vice president, sales & marketing, for the *McGraw-Hill Construction Information Group*, New York.



Cantor

Padilla

Belkist Padilla has been promoted to vice president/director of qualitative research of Miami-based *Strategy Research Corp.*

Neal Hickman has joined *Answers Research*, Solana Beach, Calif., as research manager.

New York-based *Arbitron NewMedia* has appointed **Greg Verdino** vice president and general manager, Internet information services.

Jason Hill has been named a project manager at *Aragon Consulting Group*, St. Louis.

Clearwater Research, Boise, Idaho, has announced a number of promotions: **Krista Gragg** to research analyst; **Eric Holloway** to associate pro-

ject director (field services); and **Andrew Warren** to computer programmer. The company has also added **Michael Smith** as human factors research analyst, **Craig King** as research analyst, **Shelah Koza** as research technician, **Marlin Roberts** as information systems manager, and **Jennifer Stanfield** as a human factors research intern.

Tim Rogers has been named president of *Maritz Marketing Research*, St. Louis. He replaces **Ron Lipovsky**, who has been appointed president of *Maritz Performance Improvement Co.*

RONIN Corp., Princeton, N.J., has appointed **Rob Elliott** senior software developer. **Cindy Dioszeghy** has been named software support specialist. **Paul Gold** has been named senior sales representative. **Dawn Rosso** has been named senior vice president of *RONIN Research Services*. At *RONIN's* London office, **Charles Whitlock** has been appointed senior sales representative.

Greg Rogers has joined *The Analytical Group* as manager of the firm's new Chicago telephone interviewing center. **Laura Snyderman** has also joined the Chicago office as a project director. **Sherri Martinez** has been promoted to project supervisor at the company's Scottsdale, Ariz., scanning facility. In addition, **Sherilyn Coyne** has been named data collection administrative assistant at the Scottsdale facility.

GroupNet, Palm Beach Gardens, Fla., has named **Jim Longo** executive director.

Research Industry News

continued from p. 14

joined **Global Market Research**, a large international market research network, as the American affiliate. The affiliation provides SRBI clients with a network of established research company partners around the world.

MRCFocus, Las Vegas, has added a third suite of discussion rooms to accommodate large groups of 12 to 40 participants. The new suite of rooms offers a private client entrance to ensure client anonymity and closed-circuit viewing of the focus group process. In addition, the suite is equipped with audio/visual surveillance technology to capture participant expression and body language for analysis and review. For more information call Lisabeth Clawson at 702-734-7511.

Edison, N.J.-based **Schlesinger Associates** has opened a new focus group facility in midtown Manhattan featuring three focus group suites (each with large conference room, viewing room, client lounges and work stations), a fully-equipped kitchen and audio/video equipment. For more information call Lizabeth Clegg at 212-730-6400.

Singapore-based **Research Pacific** has changed its name to The Research Pacific Group to better reflect its expanded operations, current and planned, throughout the Asia-Pacific region.

Research International USA, New York, has acquired **Conway/Milliken & Associates (CMA)**. To support both companies' data collection needs, CMA's existing CATI center has been expanded to 150 calling stations. CMA will function as a division of Research International USA and will remain headquartered in Chicago.

ICR / International Communications Research, Media,

Pa., has opened a new branch office in St. Louis. David Hughes, who has joined the firm as vice president of client services, will head up the new branch. For more information call Steven McFadden at 610-565-9280.

Focus Two, Inc., Daphne, Ala., has opened a new focus group facility in the Mobile, Ala., area. For more information call Roberta Beauchamp at 334-625-0900.

Data & Management Counsel has relocated its headquarters office to 135 Commons Ct., Chadds Ford, Pa., 19317. Phone 610-459-4700. Fax 610-459-4825. The firm has also added a West Coast office at 3604 Fourth Ave., Suite 2, San Diego, Calif., 92103. Phone 619-683-9304. Fax 619-683-3820.

The survey research industry has rejected and labeled "extortive" the contractual relationship expressed in mailings from a Chicago-based organization, Private Citizen, Inc., requiring a \$500 fee if any of its members receive a call to participate in an opinion survey. **The Council of American Survey Research Organizations (CASRO)**, a Port Jefferson, N.Y., trade association, said that subject to federal and state law, survey researchers have a first amendment right to communicate with people. "Anyone who attempts to force survey researchers to pay money for what they have a right to do we believe commits the crime of extortion," says CASRO executive

director Diane Bowers. "More importantly, survey researchers respect the individual's right not to be interviewed and will accept a refusal not to participate in a survey."

CASRO Chairman Richard Day says, "As professional researchers CASRO members must adhere to a strict code of standards and ethics that specifically requires balancing the right to privacy versus the need for research.

"For survey research to be reliable and to provide meaningful data, it must be able to sample a representative and projectable population and count both the people who refuse to participate as well as those who participate. Such a process guards against sample bias and thus the ability to generalize to the population," Day says.

In the Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991, the Federal Government recognized the distinction between telemarketing and legitimate survey research calls. The Federal Communications Commission released a report and order on Oct. 16, 1992, that specifically exempts research, market surveys and political polling from the TCPA requirements for do-not-call lists.

Tustin, Calif.-based **Scantron Corporation** and **Catapult Systems Corp.**, Austin, Texas, have signed a comprehensive agreement to develop and jointly market network survey systems and services. The agreement includes the licensing of Inquisite

THE GREELEY CAREER EXTENSION INSTITUTE
presents a five-day, weekend-inclusive
program leading to designation as a

**CERTIFIED
FOCUS
GROUP
DIRECTOR**

Are you a research/marketing/advertising pro who would like to succeed in the burgeoning \$400 MILLION FOCUS GROUP FIELD? If so, we'll have you mastering the "mechanics" in one intensive 5-day course. At a tuition cost of *only \$995*. You'll earn Continuing Ed Credits—and designation by The Greeley Institute as a CFGD.

Covers planning, organizing, recruiting, managing, moderating, analyzing, evaluating, reporting and coaching... plus a *full day* of marketing and business development.

Our weekend-inclusive schedule has you missing only two or three workdays.

With most focus group sessions typically billed at \$4,000 to \$6,000 each (plus expenses), the revenue potential for CFGDs is promising.

The next Institute is in Washington, DC; October 3-7.
A December Institute is scheduled for Reno, NV; December 9-13.

Call THE GREELEY INSTITUTE at 888.216.8467 (fax 970.339.8313) for a FREE PORTFOLIO and enrollment requirements. No obligation or cost!

source and object technologies to Scantron, the joint development of enhancements to Inquisite technology, the development and deployment of Web hosting services, and the joint marketing of these products and services throughout the world.

Chris Van Derveer, president of **Van Derveer Industrial Research**, Philadelphia, is prepared to offer the following payment arrangement to new client firms. A deposit of half the project fee would be made up front. Upon completion and delivery of the final report, Van Derveer would receive the remaining half in client company stock, valued at the firm's own internal price structure. "The ideal candidate for the program would be a firm that markets a product that is sold to industrial buyers," Van Derveer says. "The firm has probably undergone a few rounds of financing from venture capital sources and plans to go public in a few years." For more information call 800-531-9025.

Doane Marketing Research, a St. Louis, Mo., firm specializing in agricultural marketing research, has agreed to purchase the assets of St. Louis-based **Harvest Research**. Harvest Research was founded by Roy Cleveland and John Mattingly and has been a provider of both syndicated and proprietary research services to agribusiness. Doane Marketing Research is a wholly owned subsidiary of Marketeam Associates Of Mo., Inc., a privately held marketing research firm.

Dallas-based **STREAM** has opened a facility for qualitative research in the north Dallas area. The facility includes a 30x17-foot focus study room with modular table, TelePrompTer, television/VCR, projection wall, surround/multilevel lights, built-in serving/presentation area, carpeted walls and moveable white board for presentation of product and ideas, in-room computer capability, and a viewing room with camera, and audio with operators for

one standardized price. The facility is located at the Spring Valley exit off the North Dallas Tollway. It is supported by **STREAM Agency, Inc.**, a provider of marketing support for consumer-based and business-to-business-based companies. For more information call Mark C. Grayson at 972-233-9005.

E-valuations Research, Seattle, and **2WAY**, a Seattle provider of marketing automation software, have entered an agreement to develop a comprehensive set of marketing survey tools for 2WAY's flagship product, Enterprise Suite v 2.1. The firms will develop a series of research survey templates. These templates will assist clients of both companies in developing their own on-line marketing studies for Internet, intranet and extranet environments. For more information call Tom Buehrer at 206-382-3387.

The Pennsylvania Federation of Business and Professional Women presented their Employer of the Year Award to **J. Reckner Associates, Inc.**, a Montgomeryville, Pa., research firm, at their 78th annual conference in June in Pittsburgh. The award is presented to an employer whose employment policies and practices are particularly supportive of women employees.

Field Dynamics Marketing Research has opened a third focus group suite at its Los Angeles location. The 22x20 respondent room features a large, modular conference table that can hold up to 15 respondents. When the table is removed the super room can accommodate 25 respondents in a classroom setting or up to 50 respondents theater-style. The two-tiered viewing room seats 10 to 12 clients. For more information call 818-783-2502.

In company earnings news for the second quarter, **Market Facts**, Arlington Heights, Ill., reported second quarter revenue increased 35 percent to \$34.2 million from \$25.3

million a year ago. Net income for the quarter rose 87 percent to \$2.0 million from \$1.1 million, and diluted earnings per share increased to \$0.22 per share compared with \$0.15 in 2Q 1997.

NFO Worldwide, Greenwich, Conn., reported a 38 percent increase in second quarter revenues to \$65 million from \$47 million in the same period last year. Net income for the quarter was \$4.4 million, up 60 percent from \$2.7 million last year. Diluted earnings per share were \$0.20 compared to last year's \$0.13 per share, an increase of 54 percent.

Information Resources, Inc., Chicago, reported second quarter net earnings of \$3.4 million, \$0.12 per diluted share, compared to net earnings of \$2.1 million or \$0.07 per diluted share in 2Q 1997. Consolidated revenues for the second quarter were \$129.4 million, up 14 percent over 2Q 1997.

ACNielsen Corp., Stamford, Conn., reported a rise in net income of 57 percent, to \$16.1 million, while diluted earnings per share reached \$0.27, an increase of 50 percent over 1997. Reported figures include an after-tax expense of \$1.6 million, or \$0.03 per share, for Year 2000 computer modifications, and a negative impact of \$2.4 million, or \$0.04 per share, from foreign currency translation.

St. Louis-based **Quality Controlled Services (QCS)** has relocated its Denver telephone survey center to 3131 S. Vaughn Way in Aurora, Colo. Phone 303-695-1120. The new location expands the number of CATI stations from 70 to 82. QCS has also acquired a new call center in Kirksville, Mo., featuring 60 CATI stations. It is located at RR 3, Box 111A in Kirksville. Phone 660-488-5500.

Clearwater Research, Boise, Idaho, has been named 1998 Small Business of the Year by the Boise Area Chamber of Commerce. Clearwater was one of 17 businesses nominated in three categories (small,

medium, and large). Businesses were judged on their quality of service, history of innovation, ability to deal with challenges, and overall stability.

Information Resources, Inc., Chicago, announced that its InfoScan Reviews, a syndicated scanner database, has been upgraded from sample-based to all-store, census-based data. The upgrade allows clients to work with data from 11,300 supermarkets and 7,500 drug stores, an increase from the earlier database of 2,700 food and 550 drug stores. Customers will also continue to receive sample-based information from nearly 300 mass merchandise outlets.

Mark Freeman Associates, a Cleveland, Ohio, marketing communications firm, has formed an integrated research group. For more information call Jeremy Patty at 216-361-1417.

Intellipost Corp., a San Francisco-based loyalty marketing firm, is expanding its BonusMail opt-in advertising service to include a set of market research tools provided by New York-based **CLT Research Associates**. BonusMail (www.bonus-mail.com) is an Internet loyalty program that rewards consumers for reading targeted e-mail ads. Under the agreement, Intellipost will offer its advertisers CLT's research services, while CLT will use BonusMail to conduct research for its clients.

The Arbitron Co., Columbia, Md., has selected Fairfield, Conn.-based **Survey Sampling** as its supplier for the random-digit telephone samples used in Arbitron's radio audience surveys in the U.S.

New York-based **Research International USA** and **The Rouse Company**, a developer/owner/manager of regional shopping centers, have formed a partnership that will provide both companies with Internet-based access to retail/home shoppers. Through The Rouse

Company's Premier Shopper Club — an interactive shopping experience, conducted at mall pavilions and on the Internet, which provides shoppers with exclusive offers, discounts and special services — **Research International USA** will be able to access 500,000 shopper club members who visit Rouse shopping centers each week to participate in panel research.

Roper Starch Worldwide Inc. and **Response Analysis Corp.** have signed a letter of intent to combine. Terms were not disclosed. The combined entity will be called **Roper Starch Worldwide Inc.**, with **Response Analysis** operating as a division under its own name from its headquarters in Princeton, N.J.

National Survey Research Center has moved to a new facility featuring a focus group suite and 20 CATI stations. The new address is 5350 Transportation Blvd., Ste. 19,

Cleveland, Ohio, 44125-5307. Phone 216-518-2805. Fax 216-518-2903. E-mail nsrc@NSRC.com.

A Philadelphia research firm has paid The Business Software Alliance — a watchdog group of software developers — \$100,000 to settle claims that the firm had unlicensed software installed on its computers. In addition to the settlement payment, the firm agreed to delete any unlicensed copies, purchase any additional software necessary to be in compliance with copyright laws in the future and strengthen its existing software management policies.

Burke Strategic Consulting Group, Newton, Mass., and Atlanta-based **Armstrong Laing Group** have entered into a strategic partnership to provide consulting support for clients who purchase Armstrong Laing activity-based management software.

Web-Survent

CATI ON THE INTERNET

CFMC



CFMC
SURVENT
COMPUTERS FOR MARKETING CORPORATION

SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 777-0470 • DENVER: (303) 860-1811

NEW YORK: (212) 777-5120 • PARIS: (1) 40-84-84-85

Contact CFMC at sales@cfmc.com

or visit our website at <http://www.cfmc.com>

INTRODUCING
WEB-SURVENT
WITH ALL THE
FEATURES OF
CATI

• Sample Selection

• Quota Control

• Skip logic

• Question/Product Rotation

• Recall Previous Responses

• Access Phonefile History

Moderator Marketplace

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 612-854-5101. Fax 612-854-8191.

Advanced Insights

1118 Pendleton St.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-381-1450
Fax 513-381-1455
E-mail: mickey.mcrae@mci2000.com
Contact: Catherine "Mickey" McRae
A Full-Service, Multi-Cultural Research Company.

Alexander + Parker

30 Almaden Ct.
San Francisco, CA 94118
Ph. 415-751-0613
Fax 415-751-3620
E-mail: alexpark@compuserve.com
www.alexpark.com
Contact: Sherry Parker
Observational/Ethnographic Rsch.,
Food/Bev., Package Goods, Healthcare.

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting

1545 Hotel Circle S., Ste. 130
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-566-3269
Fax 619-295-6645
E-mail: JAMRC@aol.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson
"Blending Art With Science." Member
QRCA/AMA.

Asian Marketing Communication Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.

1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: AsianDiv@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Sandra M.J. Wong, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-Service Research In
U.S. & Asia. Cantonese, Mandarin,
Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Tagalog.

Automotive Insights, Inc.

Sports Insight
58 Egbert St.
Bay Head, NJ 08742
Ph. 732-295-2511
Fax 732-295-2514
E-mail: Autoins@aol.com
Contact: Douglas Brunner
Full-Service Research For Automotive
and Sports Industries. Focus
Groups/Product Clinics/Sports Events.

AutoPacific, Inc.

12812 Panorama View
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6306
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: karxprt1@ix.netcom.com
Contact: George Peterson
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
1300 Groups Moderate & Recruit.

BAIGlobal Inc.

580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
Contact: Kate Permut
We Maximize The Power Of Qualitative
Res. To Get The Clear, Concise Results
You Need For Real Business Decision-
Making.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

1101 N. First St.
P.O. Box 13178
Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
Ph. 602-258-4554
Fax 602-252-2729
E-mail: brc@primenet.com
Contact: Earl de Berge
Contact: Luis N. Ortiz
Bilingual; U.S./Latin Amer.; 35+ Yrs.
Exp.; All Subjects.

Best Practices Research

Div. Meridian Business Resources, Inc.
27140 Colo Hwy. 74
Evergreen, CO 80439
Ph. 303-670-7989
Fax 303-670-7226
Contact: Ron Riley
Since 1983. F-1000 Client List.
Innovative. Solid Interviewing/Analysis.
QRCA.

Milton I. Brand Marketing Consultant

20300 Civic Center Dr., Ste. 207
Southfield, MI 48076
Ph. 248-223-0035
Fax 248-223-0036
E-mail: MILBRA@aol.com
Contact: Milton Brand
New Products - Qualitative Research &
Consulting.

Burr Research/Reinvention Prevention

4760 Fremont St.
Bellingham, WA 98226
Ph. 360-671-7813
Fax 360-671-7813
E-mail: BURRRESEAR@aol.com
Contact: Robert L. Burr, FLMI, CLU
Providing Answers Via Actionable
Survey, Focus Group, And 1-on-1
Research. Financial Services Consulting.
30+ Yrs. Experience.

C&R Research Services, Inc.

500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@cr-research.com
www.crresearch.com
Contact: Jim Flannery
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The
U.S. With Over 30 Yrs. of Experience.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt_kendall@prodigy.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Finest In Focus Grp. Prep., Mod. &
Analysis. Call To Discover The
Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.

5831 Cedar Lake Rd.
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Ph. 612-525-2011
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-
Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

Campos Market Research, Inc.

216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Ph. 412-471-8484
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: campos@campos.com
Contact: R. Yvonne Campos
Full-Service Mkt. Rsch. Firm -
Consumer & Bus.-to-Bus.

Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.

4275 County Line Rd., #112
Chalfont, PA 18914-2212
Ph. 215-412-2388
Fax 215-855-9993
E-mail: laura@chalfonthealth.com
www.chalfonthealth.com
Contact: Laura Swart
Full Service, Healthcare Specialization,
Experience, References. Details at
www.chalfonthealth.com.

Consumer Opinion Services

12825-1st Ave. South
Seattle, WA 98168
Ph. 206-241-6050
Fax 206-241-5213
E-mail: cos-info@cosvc.com
www.cosvc.com
Contact: Jerry Carter
Consumer, Business Groups and
One-On-Ones.

Creative Focus, Inc.

209 The South Chace
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 404-347-8800
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.aimsinc.com/creativefocus
Contact: Harry Vardis
Foc. Grps., Ideation, Name Dev.,
Strategic/Planning Sessions.

Cultural Insights, Inc.

10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-3708
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: insights@ntr.net
www.culturalinsights.org
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Non-profit Firm Specializing In Christian
Religious Studies, Community Needs
Analysis & Cross-Cultural Research.

Cunningham Research Associates

2828 W. Parker Rd., Ste. B202
Plano, TX 75075
Ph. 972-596-4072
Fax 972-964-3404
E-mail: crasrch@aol.com
Contact: Mark W. Cunningham
Qual. & Quant. Rsch., Consumer, Advg.,
Bus./Bus., Hi-Tech.

Daniel Associates

49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02278
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
www.earthlink.net/~sdaniel
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology
Buying Processes.

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.

P.O. Box 1609 / 135 Commons Ct.
Chadds Ford, PA 19317
Ph. 610-459-4700
Fax 610-459-4825
E-mail: WZL4DMC@aol.com
Contact: Bill Ziff-Levine
Extensive Experience In Domestic &
International Qualitative Research.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

604 Ave. H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Contact: Jerry W. Thomas
Depth Motivation Research. National
Firm.

Decision Drivers

197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market
Decisions.

Direct Feedback

4 Station Square, Ste. 545
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 412-394-3676
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: lkarhu@bellatlantic.net
www.advaccess.com
Contact: Lisa Karhu
Bus.-To-Bus./Consumer/Recruit/
Moderate/Report.

Directions Data Research

1111 Northshore Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37919-4046
Ph. 423-588-9280
Fax 423-584-5960
E-mail: rbryant@directionsdata.com
Contact: Rebecca Bryant
Advanced RIVA-Trained
Moderator/Focus Facility/Phonebank.

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.

1807 Park 270 Dr., Ste. 300
P.O. Box 46904
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-878-7667
Fax 314-878-7616
E-mail: dtugend@doanemr.com
Contact: David M. Tugend
Largest Full-svc. Agri./Vet. Care/Pet
Prod. Mkt. Rsch. Co.

Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.

94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
E-mail: Reva Dolobowsky@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus
Groups. Formerly with Synectics.

**The Dominion Group Marketing
Research & Consulting, Inc.**

8229 Boone Blvd., Ste. 710
Vienna, VA 22182
Ph. 703-848-4233
Fax 703-848-9469
Contact: Catherine Hinton
Full-Service Marketing Research. Health
Care & Pharmaceuticals.

Doyle Research Associates, Inc.

919 N. Michigan/Ste. 3208
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-944-4848
Fax 312-944-4159
E-mail: dralynn@earthlink.net
Contact: Kathleen M. Doyle
Full Svc. Qual. Five Staff Moderators.
Varied Expertise.

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants

121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drssimon@mindspring.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Specialists in Research with Providers
& Patients.

Erick and Lavidge

1990 Lakeside Parkway
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600
Fax 770-621-7666
E-mail: elavidge@atl.mindspring.com
www.elavidge.com
Contact: Susan Kimbro
Full-Service National Capability.

Erlch Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Ph. 818-226-1333
Fax 818-226-1338
E-mail: Etethnic@aol.com
Contact: Andrew Erlch, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer.,
Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.

FacFind, Inc.

6230 Fairview Rd., Ste. 108
Charlotte, NC 28210
Ph. 704-365-8474
Fax 704-365-8741
E-mail: facfind@aol.com
Contact: Tracey Snead
Varied, Affordable Southern Generalists.

Fader & Associates

372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
Contact: Susan Fader
Exp. In Broad Range of Cat., Rsch.
Specialties Include New Products,
Repositioning, Concept Dev., Creative
Diag.

Findings International Corporation

9100 Coral Way, Ste. 6
Miami, FL 33165
Ph. 305-225-6517
Fax 305-225-6522
E-mail: findings@interfindings.com
Contact: Marta Bethart
Hispanic Specialists, Focus Groups,
One-on-Ones.

First Market Research Corp.

656 Beacon St., 6th floor
Boston, MA 02215
Ph. 800-FIRST-11 (347-7811)
Fax 617-267-9080
E-mail: jmr10@ziplink.net
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: Jack M. Reynolds
Hospitals, Physicians, Bio-Tech,
Advertising, Retail Chains.

First Market Research Corp.

2301 Hancock Drive
Austin, TX 78756
Ph. 800-FIRST-TX (347-7889)
Fax 512-451-5700
E-mail: jheiman@firstmarket.com
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: James R. Heiman
High Tech, Publishing,
Bus.-To-Bus., Telecommunications.

Linda Fitzpatrick Research Svcs. Corp.

102 Foxwood Rd.
West Nyack, NY 10994
Ph. 914-353-4470
Fax 914-353-4471
www.fitzpatrickmarketing.com
Contact: Linda Fitzpatrick
Since 1985, Expert In Marketing/Group
Dynamics.

Focus Plus, Inc.

79 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10003
Ph. 212-675-0142
Fax 212-645-3171
E-mail: focusplus@msn.com
Contact: John Markham
Impeccable Cons. & B-B
Recruits/Beautiful New Facility.

4J's Market Research Services, Inc.

211 E. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10017-4704
Ph. 877-658-7724 (877-MKT-RSCH)
Fax 877-693-2987 (877-NY-FAX-US)
Contact: Donna Peters

GraffWorks Marketing Research

10178 Phaeton Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55347
Ph. 612-829-4640
Fax 612-829-4645
E-mail: Graffworks@aol.com
Contact: Carol Graff
Distribution Channel Rsch., Bus.-to-
Bus. New Prod. Dev.; Key Decision
Maker Recruit., Meeting Facilitation.

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

470 Boston Post Rd.
Weston, MA 02193
Ph. 617-899-0003
Contact: Dr. Marcia Nichols Trook
Nat'l./Int'l. Clients. Specialty: New
Products, Direct Mktg., Publishing.

Hammer Marketing Resources

179 Inverness Rd.
Severna Pk. (Balt./D.C.), MD 21146
Ph. 410-544-9191
Fax 410-544-9189
E-mail: bhammer@gohammer.com
www.gohammer.com
Contact: Bill Hammer
15th Year. Business-to-Business and
Consumer.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

230 Huron Rd. N.W., Ste. 100.43
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph. 216-621-3831
Fax 216-621-8455
Contact: Mark Kikel
Luxurious Focus Group Facility. Expert
Recruiting.

Suzanne Higgins Associates

151 Maple Ave.
Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Ph. 860-388-5968
Fax 860-388-5968
E-mail: Higgins.S@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Suzanne Higgins
Advtg./Pkg. Gds. 16+ Yrs. Exp. (9 With
Top NY Ad Agency.)

**Hispanic Marketing Communications
Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.**

1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: gateway@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Felipe Korzeny, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-svc. Research In Spanish
& Portuguese. Focus Groups, In-Depth
Interviews In U.S. & Latin America.

Holleran Consulting

2951 Whiteford Rd.
York, PA 17402
Ph. 717-757-2802 or 800-941-2168
Fax 717-755-7661
E-mail: info@holleranconsult.com
www.holleranconsult.com
Contact: Melinda Fischer
Women's and Minority Research Is Our
Specialty.

Horowitz Associates Inc.

1971 Palmer Avenue
Larchmont, NY 10538
Ph. 914-834-5999
Contact: Howard Horowitz
Cable/Video Marketing-Programming-
Telecommunications-Internet.

I+G Medical Research International

33 College Hill Rd., Bldg. 10C
Warwick, RI 02886
Ph. 401-823-4900
Fax 401-823-4903
E-mail: info@igmedresearch.com
Contact: Mary Clement
Contact: Monique Rinner
New Product Development, Health Care,
QRCA Member.

Image Engineering, Inc.

10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-1858
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: imageeng@ntr.net
www.BrandRetail.com
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Specialist In Image-based Projective
Qualitative Research, Small Sample/Red
Flag Testing & Package Design
Evaluation.

InModeration

3801 Conshohocken Ave., #816
Philadelphia, PA 19131
Ph. 215-871-7770
Fax 215-871-7773
E-mail: inmoderation@erols.com
Contact: Dean Bates
Qualitative Research Focus Groups For
All Industries.

Irvine Consulting, Inc.

2207 Lakeside Drive
Bannockburn, IL 60015
Ph. 847-615-0040
Fax 847-615-0192
E-mail: IRVES224@msn.com
Contact: Ronald J. Irvine
Pharm/Med. Custom Global Quan./Qual.
Res. & Facility.

JRHMarketing Services, Inc.

29-27 41st Ave. (Penthouse)
New York, NY 11101
Ph. 718-786-9640
Fax 718-786-9642
E-mail: 72114.1500@compuserve.com
Contact: J. Robert Harris II
Founded 1975. Check Out The Rest But
Use The Best!

Just The Facts, Inc.

P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: JTFacts@islandnet.com
www.just-the-facts.com
Contact: Bruce Tinknell
We Find The Facts!TM Full-Svc., Comp.
Intel., Mktg. Cnsltg. Actionable Results.

Kerr & Downs Research

2992 Habersharn Dr.
Tallahassee, FL 32308
Ph. 850-906-3111
Fax 850-906-3112
E-mail: PD@kerr-downs.com
www.kerr-downs.com
Contact: Phillip Downs
Master Moderator - The Moderator
Makes or Breaks a Focus Group.

Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

130 Bush St., 10th fl.
San Francisco, CA 94104-3826
Ph. 415-984-5880
Fax 415-984-5888
E-mail: norm@kiassociates.com
www.hiassociates.com
Contact: Norman P. Ishimoto
RIVA-Certified; Full-Service Q&Q
Research Firm.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynn Van Dyke
Full-Svce. All Expertise In-House.
Strategic Foc. Bus. to Bus. All Inds.

Bart Kramer & Associates

440 Wood Acres Dr.
East Amherst, NY 14051-1668
Ph. 716-688-8653
Fax 716-688-8697
E-mail: kramer.associates@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Barton J. Kramer
Design/Execution Of New/Improved
Product Research.

Lachman Research & Mktg. Svcs.

2934 1/2 Beverly Glen Cir., Ste. 119
Los Angeles, CA 90077
Ph. 310-474-7171
Fax 310-446-4758
E-mail: rflachman@aol.com
Contact: Roberta Lachman
Adv. & Mktg. Foc Grps and One-on-
Ones. Cons./Business-to-Business.

Langer Associates, Inc.

19 W. 44th St., Ste. 1600
New York, NY 10036
Ph. 212-391-0350
Fax 212-391-0357
E-mail: Research@Langerassoc.com
www.Langerassoc.com
Contact: Judith Langer, President
Qualitative Research On
Marketing/Lifestyle Studies.

Lieberman Research Worldwide

1900 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Ph. 310-553-0550
Fax 310-553-4607
E-mail: kgentry@lrw-la.com
Contact: Kevin Gentry
20+ Yrs. Custom Qual./Quant. Market
Research Solutions.

London Research

18062 Irvine Blvd., Ste. 200
Tustin, CA 92780-3328
Ph. 714-505-0920
Fax 714-505-0874
E-mail: LRL@LondonResearch.com
www.londonresearch.com
Contact: Ray W. London, Ph.D., M.B.A.
Comp. Stratg. Cnslt. Qual./Quant.,
Prep./Mod./Anlys., Focus, Mtg.
Facilitation, Bus./Med./Litg./Fin./Pol.
Pros.

Low + Associates, Inc.

5454 Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 1300
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: research@lowassociates.com
Contact: Nan Russell
Health/Fin./Cust. Sat. Upscale FG
Facility. Recruit from MD, DC, N. VA.

Macro International

11785 Beltsville Dr.
Calverton, MD 20705-3119
Ph. 301-572-0200
Fax 301-572-0999
E-mail: halverson@macroint.com
Contact: Lynn Halverson
Large Staff of Trained Moderators
Available in Many Areas.

Mari Hispanic Field Service

2030 E. Fourth St., Ste. 205
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Ph. 714-667-8282
Fax 714-667-8290
E-mail: mari.h@ix.netcom.com
Contact: Mari Ramirez Lindemann
Spanish Lang. Mod., 17 Yrs. Exp.
Qual./Quant., Domestic/X-Country.

Market Connections, Inc.

13814 S. Springs Dr.
Clifton, VA 20124
Ph. 816-842-2476
Fax 703-818-3730
E-mail: mktcnnect@aol.com
Contact: Lisa Dezzutti
Full-Service, Actionable Results, Gov't.
Experience.

Market Directions, Inc.

911 Main St., Ste. 300
Kansas City, MO 64105
Ph. 816-842-0020
Fax 816-472-5177
E-mail: terri@marketdirections.com
www.marketdirections.com
Contact: Terri Maize
Full-Service Market Research.

**Market Navigation, Inc.
Teleconference Network Div.**

2 Prel Plaza
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 914-365-0123
Fax 914-365-0122
E-mail: Ezukergo@mnnav.com
E-mail: GRS@mnnav.com
www.mnnav.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood
Contact: George Silverman
Med., Bus.-to-Bus., Hi-Tech, Indust.,
Ideation, New Prod., Tel. Groups.

Market Research Associates

2082 Business Center Dr., Ste. 280
Irvine, CA 92612
Ph. 714-833-9337
Fax 714-833-2110
E-mail: bajfoster@aol.com
Contact: Barbara Fields
Extensive Experience Moderating Variety
of Subjects.

Marketeam Associates

1807 Park 270 Dr., Ste. 300
P.O. Box 46904
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-878-7667
Fax 314-878-7616
E-mail: cblock@doanemr.com
Contact: Carl Block
Consumer Health Prods., Sm. Appliances,
Litigation/Mock Jury Rsch.

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.

2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
New Product Development/Hi-
Tech/Multimedia/Telecomm.

Marketing Matrix, Inc.

2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 716
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8310
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: mmatrix@primenet.com
Contact: Marcia Selz
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Surveys For
Financial Svce. Companies.

Markinetics, Inc.

P.O. Box 809
Marietta, OH 45750
Ph. 614-374-6615
Fax 614-374-3409
E-mail: coleman@markinetics.com
Contact: Donna Coleman
Senior Transportation Industry Experts.
All Audiences.

MCC Qualitative Consulting

100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
Contact: Andrea Schragger
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-
Oriented Team Approach.

Meczka Marketing/Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.

5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit
& Facility.

MedProbeTM, Inc.

600 S. Hwy. 169, Ste. 1410
Minneapolis, MN 55426-1218
Ph. 612-540-0718
Fax 612-540-0721
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe Provides Full Qualitative &
Advanced Quantitative Market Research
Including SHARECASTSM &
SHAREMAPSM.

The Mercury Group, Inc.

8 W. 38th St., 8th fl.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-997-4341
Fax 212-768-7105
E-mail: TMGDB@aol.com
Contact: David Berman
Medical Mkt. Research By Marketers.
W/Full Reports.

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: focus@onramp.net
www.michelson.com/research
Contact: Mark L. Michelson
Much More Than Moderation
Nat'l. Full-Svc. Qual./Quant.

MindSearch

272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: msearch@ziplink.net
Contact: Julie Shaylor
Direct Marketing, Sm. Bus., Bus./Bus.,
Execs./Profs.

Francesca Moscatelli

506 Ft. Washington Ave., 3C
New York, NY 10033
Ph. 212-740-2754
Fax 212-923-7949
E-mail: francesca@bigplanet.com
http://dwp.bigplanet.com/qualitative
Contact: Francesca Moscatelli
Latino Bi-Lingual/Bi-Cultural Groups;
QRCA Member.

Northwest Research Group, Inc.
400 108th Ave., N.E., Ste. 200
Bellevue, WA 98004
Ph. 206-635-7481
Fax 206-635-7482
E-mail: ethertn@nwrgr.com
www.nwrgr.com
Contact: Jeff Etherton
Facilities, Moderating, Full-Service
Market Research.

Outsmart Marketing
2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-924-0053
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Full-Service Nationwide Research.

Perception Research Services, Inc.
One Executive Dr.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-346-1600
Fax 201-346-1616
E-mail: prseye@aol.com
www.prsresearch.com
Contact: Joe Schurtz
Expertise In Packaging, Merchandising,
Advertising, Corporate Identity, Direct
Marketing And Internet Marketing.

Performance Research
25 Mill St.
Newport, RI 02840
Ph. 401-848-0111
Fax 401-848-0110
E-mail: focus@performanceresearch.com
www.performanceresearch.com
Contact: William Doyle
Corporate Sponsorship Of Major Sports
And Special Events.

Primary Insights, Inc.
801 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 185
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: deb@primary-insights.com
Contact: Deb Parkerson
Sensitive Topics, Ideation, In-Depth
Analysis, Action-Oriented
Recommendations.

QS&A Research & Strategy
1800 Diagonal Rd.
Alexandria, VA 22314
Ph. 703-502-7610 or 800-229-5489
Fax 703-502-0467
E-mail: SarahF49@aol.com
www.worldweb.net/~strategy/
Contact: Sarah Fulton
Three Moderators, Executive and Depth
Interviews.

Research Connections, Inc.
414 Central Ave.
Westfield, NJ 07090
Ph. 908-232-2723
Fax 908-654-9364
www.researchconnections.com
Contact: Amy J. Yoffie, President
Online Focus Groups At Our Virtual
Focus Facility. Nat'l./Int'l. Recruit By
Web Intercept, Phone, E-mail, Internet
Panel. Test Web Sites, Ads, Concepts.

Research Data Services, Inc.
600 S. Magnolia Ave., Ste. 350
Tampa, FL 33606
Ph. 813-254-2975
Fax 813-254-2986
E-mail: KlagesMktg@aol.com
Contact: Walter Klages, Ph.D.
Full-Service Qualitative & Quantitative
Market Research. QRCA Member.

The Research Edge
1711 W. County Rd. B, Ste. 1075
Roseville, MN 55113
Ph. 612-628-9196
Fax 612-628-9198
E-mail: research.edge@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Cheryl Schwichlenberg
Spec. In Service Industries; Med., B-to-
B, Fin. Svcs., Gov't.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: JayLRothAssoc@compuserve.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers
on Promises! 20 Years Experience!
Great Groups, Insights & Reports!

Rothenberg Consulting Group
524 Sandpiper Circle
Nashville, TN 37221
Ph. 615-309-0701
Fax 615-309-0702
E-mail: jrothenbg@aol.com
Contact: Joyce Rothenberg
Specializing In Service Businesses With
13 Years Experience In Restaurants And
Hospitality.

Paul Schneller - Qualitative
300 Bleecker St., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-675-1631
Contact: Paul Schneller
Full Array: Ads/Pkg Gds/Rx/B-to-B/
Ideation (14+ Years).

SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services
7601 N. Federal Hwy., Ste. 205-B
Boca Raton, FL 33487
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@siltd.com
www.siltd.com
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983.
Business-to-Business & International.

James Spanier Associates
120 East 75th St.
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-472-3766
Contact: Julie Horner
Focus Groups And One-On-Ones In
Broad Range Of Categories.

Spiller Research Group, Inc.
950 S. Tamiami Trail, #208
Sarasota, FL 34236
Ph. 800-330-1533
Fax 941-951-1576
E-mail: mrckeep@aol.com
Contact: Dave Copeland
Medical & Consumer.

Strategic Focus, Inc.
6456 N. Magnolia Ave.
Chicago, IL 60626
Ph. 312-973-4729
Fax 312-973-0378
E-mail: DonaJ@aol.com
Contact: Dona Vitale
Creative Insights for Mktg./Advertising
Strategy.

Strategy Research Corporation
100 N.W. 37 Avenue
Miami, FL 33125
Ph. 305-649-5400
Fax 305-643-5584
E-mail: bpadilla.mfinc-
ah@marketfacts.com
www.strategyresearch.com
Contact: Belkist Padilla, V.P.
Multi-Country/Multi-Market Foc. Grp.
Rsch. U.S./Latin Amer./Caribbean.
Native Brazilian Moderator.

Sunbelt Research Associates, Inc.
1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp., Business & Consumer
Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l. Exp.

SuperDatos de México
A Subsidiary of H&AMCR, Inc.
Ensenada 61, Colonia Hipódromo
México D.F., CP 06100
México
Ph. 650-595-5028 (U.S.)
Fax 650-595-5407 (U.S.)
E-mail: SuperDatos@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Jennifer Mitchell
Full-Svc. Research to U.S. Standards
Throughout Mexico. Focus Grps., In-
depth Interviews, Intercepts. Luxury
Facility.

Target Market Research Group, Inc.
4990 S.W. 72 Ave., Ste. 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
Ph. 800-500-1492
Fax 305-661-9966
E-mail: martin_cerda@tmrgroup.com
www.tmrgr.com
Contact: Martin Cerda
Hispanic Qual./Quant. Research-
National Capability.

Thorne Creative Research
2900 Purchase St., Ste. 2-1
Purchase, NY 10577
Ph. 914-694-3980
Fax 914-694-3981
E-mail: gthorne@thornecreative.com
www.thornecreative.com
Contact: Gina Thorne
Sensitive Issues/Actionable Results
With Kids, Teens, and Hi-Tech.

Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.
Two University Plaza, Ste. 301
Hackensack, NJ 07601
Ph. 201-996-0101
Fax 201-996-0068
E-mail: tsmi@carroll.com
Contact: Joan Treistman
ENVISION™, Other Approaches For
Creative Insight.

V & L Research and Cnsltg., Inc.
655 Village Square Dr., Ste. 101
Stone Mountain, GA 30083
Ph. 404-298-0139
Fax 404-298-0026
E-mail: VLResearch@mindspring.com
Contact: Dydra Virgil
African-Amer. Mod. - Focus Grps./1-on-
1s. Full-Svc.: Design, Mod., Report.

Valley Research, Inc.
1800 S.W. Temple, Ste. A226-1
Salt Lake City, UT 84115-1851
Ph. 801-467-4476
Fax 801-487-5820
E-mail: dennis.valley@valley-
research.com
http: www.valley-research.com
Contact: Dennis L. Guiver
30 Yrs. Exp. New Facility.

VILLAGEMARKETING, INC.
The Courtyard at Skippack Village
3900 Skippack Pike, P.O. Box 1407
Skippack, PA 19474
Ph. 610-584-9808 or 610-584-7800
Fax 610-584-9818
E-mail: jamesipartner@msn.com
Contact: James J. Partner
Custom Qual. & Quant. Actionable
Insights!

Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.
2191 Defense Hwy.
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
E-mail: WBandA@aol.com
Contact: Steve Markenson
Four Moderators on Staff Spec. in
Health Care, Fin. Svcs., Adv. Rsch.

Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.
60 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-725-8840
Fax 212-213-9247
Contact: Judi Lippert
Senior Moderators - 25 Years
Experience.

Yarnell, Inc.
110 Sutter St., Ste. 811
San Francisco, CA 94104
Ph. 415-434-6622
Fax 415-434-0475
E-mail: SYarnell@Yarnell-Research.com
Contact: Steven M. Yarnell, Ph.D.
New Product Development &
Positioning, HW/SW Companies.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

Arizona

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

California

Alexander + Parker
Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
AutoPacific, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
In Focus Consulting
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Lachman Research & Marketing Svcs.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
London Research
Mari Hispanic Field Services
Market Research Associates
Marketing Matrix, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.
Yarnell, Inc.

Colorado

Best Practices Research
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Connecticut

Suzanne Higgins Associates

Florida

Findings International Corporation
Kerr & Downs Research
Research Data Services, Inc.
SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services
Spiller Research Group, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation
Sunbelt Research Associates, Inc.
Target Market Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Creative Focus, Inc.

Erick and Lavidge
Michelson & Associates, Inc.
V & L Research and Cnsltg., Inc.

Illinois

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

Kentucky

Cultural Insights, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.

Maryland

Hammer Marketing Resources
Low + Associates, Inc.
Macro International
Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
MindSearch

Michigan

Milton I. Brand Marketing Consultant

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
GraffWorks Marketing Research
MedProbe™, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Edge

Missouri

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Market Directions, Inc.
Marketeam Associates

New Jersey

Automotive Insight, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.

New York

BAIGlobal Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Focus Plus, Inc.
4J's Market Research Services, Inc.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.
JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Bart Kramer & Associates
Langer Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
The Mercury Group, Inc.
Francesca Moscatelli
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
James Spanier Associates
Thorne Creative Research
Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

North Carolina

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
FacFind, Inc.

Ohio

Advanced Insights
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.

Pennsylvania

Campos Market Research, Inc.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Direct Feedback
Holleran Consulting
InModeration
VILLAGEMARKETING, INC.

Rhode Island

I+G Medical Research International
Performance Research

Tennessee

Directions Data Research
Rothenberg Consulting Group

Texas

Cunningham Research Associates
Decision Analyst, Inc.
First Market Research Corp. (Helman)

Utah

Valley Research, Inc.

Virginia

The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
Market Connections, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy

Washington

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
Consumer Opinion Services
Northwest Research Group, Inc.

Mexico

SuperDatos de México

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING

Advanced Insights
Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
Best Practices Research
Milton I. Brand Marketing
Consultant
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp.
(Reynolds)
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Market Connections, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Outsmart Marketing
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

Rothenberg Consulting Group
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Strategy Research Corporation
Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.
V & L Research and Cnsltg., Inc.
Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.
Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

Advanced Insights
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Holleran Consulting
JRHMarketing Services, Inc.
V & L Research and Cnsltg., Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Market Directions, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

ASIAN

Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Asian Perspective, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

ASSOCIATIONS

Low + Associates, Inc.
Market Directions, Inc.

AUTOMOTIVE

Automotive Insights/Sports Insight
AutoPacific, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.

Erich Transcultural Consultants
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.

BIO-TECH

Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Perception Research Services, Inc.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

Access Research, Inc.
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
BAIGlobal Inc.
Behavior Research Center, Inc.
Best Practices Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Campos Market Research, Inc.
Consumer Opinion Services
Creative Focus, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Direct Feedback
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Connections, Inc.
Market Directions, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Edge
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
SuperDatos de México
Yarnell, Inc.

CABLE

Creative & Response Svcs., Inc.

CHILDREN

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Fader & Associates
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Outsmart Marketing
Thorne Creative Research

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

Access Research, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group

COMPUTERS/MIS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
James Spanier Associates
Yarnell, Inc.

CONSUMERS

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
Best Practices Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Opinion Services
Decision Drivers
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Macro International
Marketeam Associates

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP

Performance Research

CUSTOMER

SATISFACTION

BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
Erick and Lavidge
guskey & heckman, research consultants
Holleran Consulting
Low + Associates, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Research Data Services, Inc.
SuperDatos de México

DIRECT MARKETING

BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
Creative Focus, Inc.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
MindSearch
Perception Research Services, Inc.

DISCRETE CHOICE/ CONJOINT

Yarnell, Inc.

DISTRIBUTION

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
GraffWorks Marketing Research

EDUCATION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research

EXECUTIVES

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Strategy Research Corporation

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Erick and Lavidge
Fader & Associates
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Low + Associates, Inc.
Marketing Matrix, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
James Spanier Associates
Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.

FOODPRODUCTS/ NUTRITION

Alexander + Parker
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Holleran Consulting
Just The Facts, Inc.
Macro International
Outsmart Marketing
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

FOOTWEAR

Best Practices Research

GENERATION X

Primary Insights, Inc.

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

Advanced Insights
BAIGlobal Inc.
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Thorne Creative Research

HEALTH CARE

Alexander + Parker
Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
Directions Data Research
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Erick and Lavidge
Erich Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Holleran Consulting
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Low + Associates, Inc.
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™, Inc.
The Mercury Group, Inc.
The Research Edge
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Spiller Research Group, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation
V & L Research and Cnsltg., Inc.
Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.

HISPANIC

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Findings International Corporation

Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Mari Hispanic Field Services
Francesca Moscatelli
Strategy Research Corporation
Target Market Research Group, Inc.

HIGH-TECH

Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Market Connections, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

Analysis Research Ltd.
BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Erick and Lavidge
Just The Facts, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Primary Insights, Inc.

IMAGE STUDIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Holleran Consulting
Image Engineering, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group

INDUSTRIAL

First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Market Navigation, Inc.

INSURANCE

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Low + Associates, Inc.

INTERACTIVE PROD./ SERVICES/RETAILING

Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNET

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNET SITE CONTENT & DESIGN

Perception Research Services, Inc.

LATIN AMERICA

Best Practices Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Strategy Research Corporation
SuperDatos de México

LAW/MOCK JURY

Marketeam Associates

MANUFACTURING

Best Practices Research
Holleran Consulting

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
I+G Medical Research International
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

MODERATOR TRAINING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Macro International

MULTIMEDIA

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
Milton I. Brand Marketing
Consultant
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Daniel Associates
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Elrick and Lavidge
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Bart Kramer & Associates
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Marketeam Associates
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Outsmart Marketing
Primary Insights, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

NON-PROFIT

Cultural Insights, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates

OBSERVATIONAL

Doyle Research Associates

ON-LINE FOCUS GROUPS

Research Connections, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGED GOODS

Advanced Insights
BAIGlobal Inc.
Best Practices Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

Image Engineering, Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.

PANELS

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

PARENTS

Fader & Associates

PET PRODUCTS

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

PHARMACEUTICALS

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Spiller Research Group, Inc.

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cultural Insights, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Francesca Moscatelli

POINT-OF-SALE MKTG.

Perception Research Services, Inc.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
JRHMarketing Services, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

PUBLISHING

Best Practices Research
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Connections, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

RETAIL

First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Directions, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Rothenberg Consulting Group

SENIORS

Creative Focus, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.

SERVICES

guskey & heckman, research consultants
The Research Edge

SMALL BUSINESS/ENTREPRENEURS

Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
MindSearch
Strategy Research Corporation
Yarnell, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Grieco Research Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

SPORTS

Automotive Insights/Sports Insight
Performance Research

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

TEACHERS

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Fader & Associates
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Thorne Creative Research

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BAIGlobal Inc.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Daniel Associates
Elrick and Lavidge
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Hispanic Marketing

Communication Research
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Horowitz Associates Inc.
Market Connections, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

TELEVISION

Best Practices Research

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

QS&A Research & Strategy
Research Data Services, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group

TOYS/GAMES

Fader & Associates
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Low + Associates, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

TRAVEL

Best Practices Research
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Research Data Services, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
James Spanier Associates

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.

WEALTHY

Strategy Research Corporation

YOUTH

Fader & Associates
Macro International

1998

Customer

Satisfaction



Directory

ACA Research Pty Ltd
Level 5, 121 Walker Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9955-1966
Fax 61-2-9955-6293
www.acaresearch.com.au
Andrew Aitken, Research Director



ACG Research Solutions

Pierre Laclede Center
7701 Forsyth, Ste. 1100
St. Louis, MO 63105
Ph. 314-726-3403
Fax 314-726-2503
www.AragonConsulting.com
Vicki Savala, President

ACG Research Solutions, a full-service market research company, provides clients with customer satisfaction/loyalty studies using a proprietary model. Our data center includes 40 computer equipped stations using Ci3 CATI software. Our qualitative capabilities include experienced moderators on staff and a state-of-the-art focus group facility. In addition, we offer clients wireless interactive audience measurement studies. (See advertisement on p. 86)

Alliance Research, Inc.
2845 Chancellor Dr.
Crestview Hills, KY 41017
Ph. 606-344-0077
Fax 606-344-0078
E-mail: clint@allianceresearch.com
www.allianceresearch.com
Clint Brown, President

AMR:QUANTUM HARRIS

Level 1
104 Mount Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9957-1744
Fax 61-2-9957-3371
E-mail: brian@amrsydney.com
www.amrsydney.com
Brian Fine, Managing Director

Analysis Research
4655 Ruffner St., Ste. 180
San Diego, CA 92111
Ph. 619-268-4800
Fax 619-268-4892
E-mail: AnlyRsSch@aol.com

Analytique
5841 Edison Pl., Ste. 210
Carlsbad, CA 92008
Ph. 760-603-7600
Fax 760-603-7604
E-mail: info@analytique.com
www.analytique.com
Jacqueline Arsivaud, Principal

Anderson, Niebuhr & Associates, Inc.
Northpark Corp. Center
6 Pine Tree Dr., Ste. 200
Arden Hills, MN 55112
Ph. 651-486-8712
Fax 651-486-0536
E-mail: marsha@ana-inc.com

Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-854-7101
Fax 650-854-6233
E-mail: lynne.weber@us.pwcglobal.com
www.adainc.com
Lynne Weber, Principal

Applied Marketing Research, Inc.
10000 W. 75th St., Ste. 231
Shawnee Mission, KS 66204-2219
Ph. 800-381-5599 or 913-381-5599
Fax 913-381-9444
E-mail: dphipps@appliedmktresearch.com
Donald Phipps, Principal

ASECOM Latin America
Av. Cordoba 1345, piso 8
1055 Buenos Aires
Argentina
Ph. 54-1-815-1499
Fax 54-1-812-1662
E-mail: research@asecom.com.ar
www.asecom.com.ar
Jorge Garcia-Gonzalez, President



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.

Asian Marketing Communication Research a div. of Hispanic & Asian Marketing Communication Research, Inc.

1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: AsianDiv@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Sandra M.J. Wong, Ph.D., Research Director

Asian consumer satisfaction research using a Psycho-socio-cultural[®] approach. Full-service qualitative and quantitative research in most Asian languages, assessing external and internal customer satisfaction (CS) and needs for the Asian and general markets. CS services include: surveys, interviews, focus groups, benchmarking, tracking studies, employee opinion studies, and organizational assessments. Highly qualified bilingual researchers. State-of-the-art CATI center. (See advertisement on p. 95)

Aspen Systems Corporation
2277 Research Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20850
Ph. 301-519-5000
Fax 301-519-6350
E-mail: pmcarthy@aspensys.com
www.aspensys.com
Patrick McCarthy, Vice President

PROVIDING TOOLS FOR A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE

ACG
RESEARCH
SOLUTIONS

Pierre Laclede Center
7701 Forsyth Blvd.
Suite 1100
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
314-726-3403
Fax: 314-726-2503

Our staff provides the research tools Fortune 500 clients need to achieve a competitive advantage.

Let us put our experience to work for you in our new facilities.

RAMS™ (Rapid Analysis Measurement System) Dial, an interactive electronic response technology for large groups.

Quantitative data collection utilizing computer-aided phone interviews.

A state-of-the-art focus group facility in St. Louis offering FREE videotaping.

Experienced focus group moderators and one-on-one executive interviewers.

Sophisticated database technology for analysis and warehousing.

Multivariate analyses, including conjoint analysis and perceptual mapping.

Meet the Smith Family.

Can you spot the loyal customer?



Daughter Karen uses Brand T laundry detergent at the dorms. Her mother has used Brand T for as long as Karen can remember. Is Karen loyal?



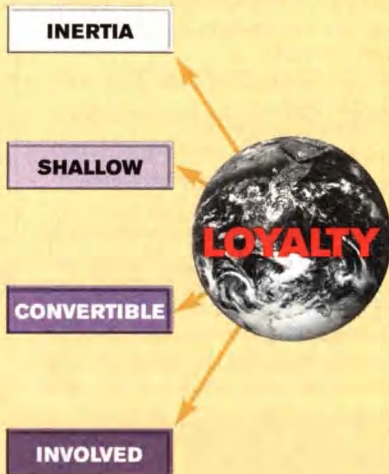
Father Fred gets his electricity from the Big E Electric Co. and always has. The area where Fred lives was recently deregulated. Fred has been bombarded with offers from other electric companies offering a lower rate or better service. Fred is now thinking about switching providers. Is Fred loyal?



Mom Kathy always has her assistant book her business travel on Airline U. Due to her frequent travels, she has accumulated many free trips and awards through its frequent flyer program. Is Kathy loyal?



Uncle Frank owns a Brand H motorcycle. When not in a suit, he faithfully wears Brand H tee-shirts, boots, and jeans. It is rumored that he has a tattoo of the brand logo. Is Uncle Frank loyal?



Answer: Without advanced analysis, their current buying behavior make them **all** appear equally loyal! Retention is not a reliable indicator of a customer's degree of loyalty.

Which of your customers are at risk? Which of your competitor's customers can you gain?

Audits & Surveys Worldwide's Customer Satisfaction Division brings together a complete package of theory, methodology, and technology to furnish the insight and analysis to help you distinguish between stochastic buying behavior, intrinsic involvement, and everything in-between.

We turn data from a number of different sources (e.g., Customer Satisfaction Tracking, Employee Satisfaction Studies, and Mystery Shopping) into intelligence through custom reports, inter/intranet reporting with OLAP, expert systems, and advanced analytics.

Loyalty-based management does not mean marketing only to loyal customers - it means making better business decisions, based on understanding the trade-offs among various customer segments in order to create real and enduring competitive gains.

Advanced thinking,
Advanced data delivery,
Advancing you and your business strategy.

Pushing the boundaries of knowledge
Customer Satisfaction Division



AUDITS & SURVEYS WORLDWIDE Science for the Art of Marketing
The Audits & Surveys Building • 650 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011 • 212-627-9700 • Fax: 212-627-2034
www.surveys.com AMEX: ASW

For more information, contact:

Fred Winkel
Director, Customer Satisfaction

Dr. Simeon Chow
Director of Intellectual Capital, Customer Satisfaction
1-800-274-3577

Attitude Measurement Corporation
75 James Way, 2nd fl.
Southampton, PA 18966
Ph. 215-364-1440
Fax 215-364-3912
E-mail: AMC@amcglobal.com
Raymond P. Roshkoff, President



**AUDITS &
SURVEYS
WORLDWIDE** Science for the Art of Marketing

Audits & Surveys Worldwide

The Audits & Surveys Building
650 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-627-9700 or 800-274-3577
Fax 212-627-2034
E-mail: fwinkel@surveys.com
www.surveys.com
Fred Winkel, Sr. V.P. Customer Satisfaction

ASW is a marketing research firm offering commercial, industrial, technology, financial, legal, institutional, governmental and academic clients in more than 80 countries a wide variety of syndicated and custom services. Services include: customer satisfaction studies, measurement of retail sales, product or service distribution, test marketing, in-store promotion testing, consumer and industrial surveys, technology audits and surveys and media, financial and public opinion research. (See advertisement on p. 87)

BAIGlobal Inc.
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300 or 914-332-5454
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
www.baiglobal.com
Kate Permut, V.P. Marketing



Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.
38 E. 29th St.
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-889-5941
Fax 212-889-6066
E-mail: info@barryleedsassoc.com
www.barryleedsassoc.com
Paul Lubin, Exec. Vice President

Founded in 1977, we have helped more than 1,500 companies improve service. Our Twenty Points of Quality program ("TPQ") helps companies merge customer satisfaction with the marketing and production of goods and services. Selected modules in the "TPQ" program include mystery shopping, benchmark customer satisfaction, price/value positioning, defector, inter-department service and process review and fair treatment. (See advertisement on p. 88)

Bay Area Research
9936 Liberty Rd.
Randallstown, MD 21133
Ph. 410-922-6600
Fax 410-922-6675
E-mail: baya@erols.com
Tamara Zwingelberg, President

Bellomy Research, Inc.
2150 Country Club Rd., Ste. 300
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
Ph. 800-443-7344
Fax 336-721-1597
E-mail: bellomy@interpath.com
John Sessions, President

Berkey Research
9310 Carmel Mountain Rd., Ste. D
San Diego, CA 92129
Ph. 619-538-5920
Fax 619-538-5996
E-mail: CBERKEY@compuserve.com
Cheryl Berkey, Owner

Best Practices Research
Div. Meridian Business Resources & Cnsltg., Inc.
27140 Colo Hwy. 74
Evergreen, CO 80439
Ph. 303-670-7989
Fax 303-670-7226
E-mail: Riley@iex.net
Ron Riley

Had The Algonquian Indians Of Manhattan Known...



...that Dutch Director General Peter Minuit was trading himself into the "greatest land deal of all time", they would've pitched Minuit and his \$24 worth of knives, beads, and cloth into the Hudson River.

Information is essential in any decision. And the right information is the difference between success and failure. Barry Leeds & Associates has the knowledge and depth of experience to get the information you need to know. Whether it's our "Boardroom Quality" mystery shopping, fair lending and equal treatment testing, customer satisfaction and retention research, or our ethnic research and diversity management programs, Barry Leeds & Associates help you make the right deal. True, the Algonquians of Manhattan didn't have Barry Leeds & Associates to advise them, but you do. Call for a prospectus today.

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.
38 East 29th Street, New York, NY 10016-7911 • 800-532-8586

BARRY LEEDS
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
What You Need To Know.

BestMark

BestMark

4915 W. 35 St., Ste. 206
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-922-2205
Fax 612-922-0237
E-mail: info@bestmark.com
www.bestmark.com
Ann Jennings, President/CEO

BestMark is a full-service national market research company specializing in building customer value and loyalty through on-site and telephone mystery shopping. Specializing in "Real Time" Internet reports and results reporting, BestMark provides hard, actionable data and proven management solutions for many of America's leading companies, including Fortune 500 companies. Founded in 1986, the company operates throughout the U.S. and Canada and offers customized survey forms and analysis reporting for all industries from hospitality to automotive, lending institutions to retailers. BestMark offers an array of additional services including customer satisfaction studies, loyalty positioning, comment card management, incentive/recognition programs and internal/competitive benchmarking. The BestMark Solution can help improve your products, services and business practices for increased revenues. No matter what sort of customer you serve, BestMark is the one mystery shopping company that positions you for loyalty results.

(See advertisement on p. 89)

Helping you build customer loyalty a hand shake at a time

Leading companies recognize that customer satisfaction and increased loyalty are earned a hand shake at a time.

That's why many of America's finest businesses, including Fortune 500 companies, partner with BESTMARK — the nation's **premier mystery shopping / performance measurement company.**

Providing hard, actionable data and solid management solutions, BestMark can help improve your company's products, services and business practices for increased revenues.

No matter what sort of customer you serve, BestMark shakes out as the one mystery shopping company that positions you for loyalty results.

BestMark Research

Great Partner for America's Finest Corporations
Call 800-51-GUEST / (800-514-8378)

The quality of our market research is measured by your success.

Gordon S. Black Corporation research makes a measurable difference in helping you understand your customers' needs, identify your target markets, and improve your business decisions.

We provide a full array of qualitative and quantitative research in business-to-business, health care, and education markets. Services include customer loyalty and retention research, and *CSMpack*SM, our unique approach to customer satisfaction measurement.

As our research partner, you enjoy measurable benefits.

- **A dynamic organization** that invests in technology and processes needed to stay ahead of customer requirements.

- **Innovative professionals** who understand and practice quality principles in their day-to-day execution of your projects.
- **A people-centered environment** where quality tools are used within a team structure focused on customer satisfaction.
- **An organization committed to continuous improvement.**

Winner of the 1995 New York State Governor's Excelsior Award for *Quality in the Workplace*, the Gordon S. Black Corporation was recognized for having "created a culture in which the customer is at the very center of all the company does."




Where research standards are set.

Gordon S. Black Corporation Rochester, New York
Contact: Arthur Coles, President, or Robert C. Kallstrand, Executive Vice President
Phone: (800) 866-7655 Fax: (716) 272-8680

Better Marketing Associates, Inc.
 P.O. Box 190
 Oaks, PA 19456
 Ph. 800-355-5040
 Fax 610-933-6071
 E-mail: bma1@enter.net
 www.enter.net/~bma
 Peter Thorwarth, President

David Binder Research
 44 Page St., #401
 San Francisco, CA 94102
 Ph. 415-621-7655
 Fax 415-621-7663
 E-mail: DBRESEARCH@aol.com
 David Binder, Owner

 **Gordon S. Black Corporation**

Gordon S. Black Corp.
 135 Corporate Woods
 Rochester, NY 14623
 Ph. 716-272-8400
 Fax 716-272-8680
 www.gsbcc.com
 Arthur E. Coles, President/CEO

A leading provider of Internet research services, including the Harris Black International database of one million cooperative Internet panel members. Our CSMpactSM process for customer satisfaction provides not only measures but also insights on enablers for quality teams to deliver exceptional and competitive customer value. We are a full-ser-

vice market research firm with practice teams specializing in business, education, health care research and consulting, and loyalty and retention. (See advertisement on p. 89)

The Blackstone Group
 360 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 1500
 Chicago, IL 60601
 Ph. 312-419-0400
 Fax 312-419-8419
 Ashref Hashim, President

 **BOSMA & ASSOCIATES**
International

Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.
 1420 Fifth Ave., 22nd fl.
 Seattle, WA 98101
 Ph. 800-377-2945
 Fax 800-377-0866
 E-mail: moreinfo@Bosma-Associates.com
 www.bosma-associates.com
 Colin Carson, Dir. of Rsch. Strategies

Bosma & Associates is a full-service research and consulting organization, internationally recognized for its leadership and competitive research solutions. BAI professionals have had extensive experience in developing a wide variety of customer satisfaction, loyalty, and retention models across a diverse international clientele. Services also include conjoint/trade-off analysis and all phases of primary/secondary research. (See advertisement on p. 91)

 **Burke**

Burke Customer Satisfaction Associates
 805 Central Ave.
 Cincinnati, OH 45202
 Ph. 800-264-9970
 Fax 513-684-7717
 E-mail: rod@burke.com
 www.burke.com
 Rod Cober, Sr. V.P., Gen. Mgr.

Burke CSA works with clients to develop measurement and management processes for "closing the loop" with customers to create long-term customer value, loyalty and improved business performance. Burke CSA allows companies to see their performance through their customers' perspective to ensure long-term productivity and profitability. For more information visit our Web site at www.burke.com. (See advertisements on pp. 29, 53)

Burr Research/Reinvention Prevention
 4760 Fremont St.
 Bellingham, WA 98226
 Ph. 360-671-7813
 Fax 360-671-7813
 E-mail: BURRRESEARCH@aol.com
 Robert L. Burr, Principal

The Business Research Lab
 255 Oser Ave.
 Hauppauge, NY 11788
 Ph. 888-776-6583
 Fax 516-435-3287
 E-mail: corporate@netropolis.net
 www.busreslab.com
 Stewart Goldberg, Managing Partner

C R Market Surveys
 9510 S. Constance, Ste. C-6
 Universal City Professional Bldg.
 Chicago, IL 60617-4734
 Ph. 800-882-1983 or 773-933-0548
 Fax 773-233-0484
 E-mail: CRMS1@aol.com
 www.crmarket.com
 Cheryl Robinson, Project Coordinator

 **C&R**
 RESEARCH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Creative & Response Research Services, Inc.
 500 N. Michigan Ave., 12th fl.
 Chicago, IL 60611
 Ph. 312-828-9200
 Fax 312-527-3113
 E-mail: info@crresearch.com
 www.cr-research.com
 Jim Flannery, Dir. Business Development

C&R Research Services, Inc. is a full-service custom research and consulting company with 202 full-time employees including 34 project directors/analysts. C&R provides customer satisfaction, strategic studies, new product development, brand imagery and positioning research, concept and advertising testing, research among

When asked if their leadership skills were "decisive," 76% of all politicians said "not sure."

(not true)

But if we told you that one of the largest, oldest, and most-respected marketing research firms in the Northwest was located in Idaho...would you believe that?



Clearwater
 Research, Inc.

Quantitative, Qualitative, Human Factors, Internet
 (800) 727-5016

<http://www.clearwater-research.com>

children (Kid Power), and concept development using a panel of highly creative individuals (Idea Team) as well as multi-media PC interviewing (CRIMSON). C&R conducts approximately 1,000 group interviews a year, 1.7 million mail, telephone and mall intercept interviews.
(See advertisement on Back Cover)



Campbell Goodell Traynor Consultants Ltd.

Ste. 500, 475 Howe St.
Vancouver, BC V6C 2B3
Canada
Ph. 604-681-0381
Fax 604-681-0427
E-mail: adipaula@cgt.net.com
www.cgt.net.com
Adam Di Paula, Consultant

Recognized experts in customer satisfaction tracking for the insurance, transportation, retail and computer industries. Apply regression and time-series analysis to produce highly actionable results. Large CATI facility with a predictive dialer offers field services throughout North America. Foreign language interviewing and remote monitoring are available.
(See advertisement on p. 51)

Capstone Research, Inc.
623 Ridge Rd.
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
Ph. 201-939-0600
Fax 201-939-3037
E-mail: info@capstoneresearch.com
www.capstoneresearch.com
Harriet Gozali, Vice President



Clearwater Research, Inc.
2136 N. Cole Rd.
Boise, ID 83704
Ph. 208-376-3376 or 800-727-5016
Fax 208-376-2008
E-mail: info@clearwater-research.com
www.clearwater-research.com
Steve Swann, President

Clearwater Research is a full-service custom research company providing services in marketing, product, and public opinion research. We specialize in both quantitative and qualitative research, including customer satisfaction, high tech, health care, travel, tourism and recreation studies, and human factors consultation. We have two complete CATI interviewing systems and a state-of-the-art focus facility with video conferencing.
(See advertisement on p. 90)

In our experience . . .
familiarity breeds success.

Sound business decisions result from having all the facts in-hand. Good research can help you make the right decisions by providing you with the right information. Bosma & Associates International takes market research and customer satisfaction measurement a critical step beyond surveys and focus groups, offering real solutions for improving your services and products. When you're ready to grow, give us a call.

Customer Satisfaction, Loyalty, and Retention Programs
Quality Measurement Market Research
Employee/Organizational Performance



Guiding you to sustainable success

Seattle, Washington 800.377.2945 | Vancouver, British Columbia 800.377.2944

**PROPEL YOUR
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
RESEARCH INTO
THE 21ST CENTURY WITH
INTERACTIVE VOICE
RESPONSE INTERVIEWING.**



If you are using or considering comment cards, in-store interviews, outbound telephone or mystery shoppers, consider the superior benefits of inbound 1-800 Interactive Voice Response Interviewing: **Achieve high response rates with low cost per interview.** • 35 interviews for about the cost of one mystery shop. • **Hear comments and suggestions in customer's**

- own words and own voice.** • Data or analysis available almost immediately. • **Generate a more representative response profile.**
- Engage your customers in a positive, rewarding, enjoyable and convenient manner that won't interfere with store operations.
- **Eliminate interviewer bias.**

Call the IVRI leader and learn more about how effective and affordable IVRI can be for the 21st century business.

Common Knowledge Research Services
16200 Dallas Pkwy, #240 Dallas, TX 75248
Voice: T. 800.710.9147 • Fax: 972.732.1447
E-Mail: cknowledge@aol.com
www.commonknowledge.com

1998 CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DIRECTORY

Colwell & Salmon Communications, Inc.
24 Computer Dr. W.
Albany, NY 12205
Ph. 800-724-5318 or 518-482-1596
Fax 518-482-1998
E-mail: wcolwell@Colwell-Salmon.com
www.colwell-salmon.com
Wayne Colwell, Vice President

COMMON KNOWLEDGE

MARKETING INFORMATION FOR THE 21ST CENTURY BUSINESS

Common Knowledge, Inc.
16200 Dallas Pkwy., Ste. 240
Dallas, TX 75248
Ph. 800-710-9147
Fax 972-732-1447
E-mail: cknowledge@aol.com
www.commonknowledge.com
Steve Lavine, President

The leader in interactive voice response interviewing for customer satisfaction and employee surveys. Your customers call a 1-800 number and respond to an interactive interview using

their telephone keys or spoken responses. Reach any number of customers or employees with great results at a very affordable cost. E-mail and Internet surveys, virtual focus groups, more. Data collection or full-service.
(See advertisement on p. 91)

Consumer Response/P&W Corp.
700 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4444
Fax 201-865-7110
E-mail: consresp@carroll.com
Alfred F. Peruzzi, President

Consumerdata Limited
Bailey House
215 Barnett Wood Ln., Ashted
Surrey KT21 2DD
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1372-278999
Fax 44-1372-278989
E-mail: alawes@consumerdata.com
www.consumerdata.com
Adrian Lawes, Director

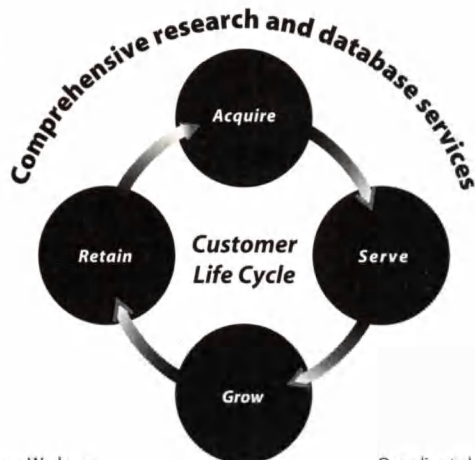
CONVERGYS

Marketing Research and
Database Consulting Services

INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS.
POWERFUL RESULTS.



Full-service, Integrated Solutions You Can Grow With



That's our business. We have over 20 years of experience helping ensure competitive advantage for our clients. They like our:

- researchers, industry specialists and project managers with in-depth product development, management and marketing experience, and grasp of the "big picture" **and** details;
- ability to listen with no preconceptions, and then to select the best tools to accomplish what they need—from on-target study designs through implementation consulting;

- exceptional range—from one-on-one in-depth interviews, focus groups and outcomes research to large-scale phone studies—plus strong links to direct-response, lead generation, database and target marketing capabilities; and
- "whatever it takes" commitment to deliver quality data and analyses, actionable results and market-appropriate strategies that meet their business goals, timetables and budgets.

Our clients know it all adds up for them. Let us show you how we've helped ensure competitive advantage for a wide range of companies—large and small.

CONVERGYS

Marketing Research and
Database Consulting Services

4600 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45212

(800) 323-8369

(513) 458-1555 fax
research@convergys.com
www.convergys.com

CONVERGYS

Convergys Corporation
(formerly MATRIX Marketing Research)
Convergys Center
4600 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45212
Ph. 513-458-1590
Fax 513-841-0666
E-mail: research@convergys.com
www.convergys.com
Rich Newman, Director

Convergys Marketing Research and Database Consulting Services specializes in helping our clients to identify the key factors which affect the customer's perception of value and loyalty. Convergys' Customer Value Management (CVM) program is designed to measure more than just customer satisfaction. Our comprehensive approach isolates product/service attributes, internal business processes, and competitive factors providing our clients with the ability to focus on those areas which have the greatest overall impact on performance. We assist our clients in the development and implementation of strategies based on the research findings. Convergys also offers an Employee Organizational Assessments (EOA) program to provide an objective approach for measuring the key areas which affect employee commitment and loyalty, enabling our clients to quickly develop meaningful and lasting improvement initiatives which have the greatest impact on employee performance. Extensive experience in business-to-business and consumer research in telecommunications, utilities, technology, pharmaceutical and manufacturing products.
(See advertisement on p. 92)

Creative Research Services, Inc.
4725 Peachtree Corners Circle, Ste. 210
Norcross, GA 30092
Ph. 770-246-0298
Fax 770-246-0378
E-mail: CRSI@mindspring.com
www.creativeresearch.com
Ken Pia, President



CTIS
 920 Town Center Dr., Ste. I-10
 Langhorne, PA 19047
 Ph. 215-752-7266
 Fax 215-741-4893
 E-mail: mikedutka@aol.com
 Michael Dutka, Vice President

Twenty years and five million hours of telephone interviewing experience. 200 CATI stations in four fully-staffed facilities - New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, and Portland, Ore. Multiple CATI systems for maximum flexibility. Digital voice capture for open-ends. Special expertise in database management, tricky sampling profiles, hard-to-find lists, phone-fax-phone and phone-mail-phone methodologies. Bilingual, executive and qualitative interviewing. Call CTIS for field and tab with the "full-service" touch.

(See advertisement on p. 9)

Custom Research Inc.
 8401 Golden Valley Rd.
 P.O. Box 27900
 Minneapolis, MN 55427-0900
 Ph. 612-542-0800
 Fax 612-542-0864
 E-mail: brounds@cresearch.com
 www.customresearch.com

CustomerSat.com
 The Internet Survey Experts™
 140 Sand Hill Circle, Ste. 100
 Menlo Park, CA 94025
 Ph. 650-234-8000 or 650-854-2133
 Fax 650-854-2135
 E-mail: expert@customersat.com
 www.customersat.com
 John Chisholm, President

Cutting Edge Research, Inc.
 205 E. Washington St.
 La Grange, KY 40031
 Ph. 502-222-1263
 Fax 502-222-6693
 E-mail: research@mindspring.com
 Rebekah L. Ashcraft, Owner

The Dallas Marketing Group, Inc.
 12720 Hillcrest Rd., Ste. 880
 Dallas, TX 75230
 Ph. 972-991-3600
 Fax 972-239-5613
 Edward Stone, Chairman

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
 P.O. Box 1609
 135 Commons Ct.
 Chadds Ford, PA 19317-9724
 Ph. 610-459-4700
 Fax 610-459-4825
 E-mail: info@DMChome.com
 www.DMChome.com
 Bill Tripp, Managing Director

Data and Strategies Group, Inc.
 Three Speen St.
 Framingham, MA 01701
 Ph. 508-820-2500
 Fax 508-820-1626
 E-mail: dsginc@dsggroup.com
 www.dsggroup.com
 Louis Goldish, Managing Director

Data Lab Corp.
 7333 N. Oak Park Ave.
 Niles, IL 60714
 Ph. 847-647-6678
 Fax 847-647-6821
 E-mail: datalab@ais.net
 M.V. Girardi, President



Data Recognition Corporation
 5929 Baker Rd., Ste. 470
 Minnetonka, MN 55345
 Ph. 612-935-5900
 Fax 612-935-1435
 www.drc-mn.com
 Deanna L. Hudella, Bus. Dev. Svcs.

Data Recognition Corporation provides custom survey consulting and processing services, including project management, questionnaire design and printing, sample selection, variable intelligent printing, survey distribution/mailing and collection, processing using optical/IMAGE

OMR scanning, Web site data collection and on-line reporting, programming, comment keying/coding, and statistical analysis to commercial, medical, government, and education markets.
 (See advertisement on p. 93)

Decision Data Collection
 1489 Chain Bridge Rd., #100
 McLean, VA 22101
 Ph. 703-556-7748
 Fax 703-356-1680
 Gary Brown, Executive Vice President

Decision Diagnostics, Inc.
 320 Lake St.
 Evanston, IL 60201-4618
 Ph. 847-492-1583
 Fax 847-492-1584
 E-mail: aswhitedd@worldnet.att.net
 Alvah White, President

Decision Resource, Inc.
 6120 S.W. 132nd St.
 Miami, FL 33156
 Ph. 800-544-2115
 Fax 305-665-5168
 E-mail: LSCF34A@prodigy.com
 http://pages.prodigy.com/decisionresource
 Howard Waddell, President

*Genius is just seeing a pattern
 sooner than everyone else.*



We make it easy to see patterns.

Data Recognition Corporation. We deliver information you can depend on. So you can focus on identifying customer and employee patterns, planning strategies and taking action. Experienced survey process consultants. Give us a call today.

Contact:
 Deanna Hudella
 Data Recognition Corporation
 5929 Baker Road, Suite 470
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55345
 612 935-5900 Fax 612 935-1435



Survey Content Design ▲ Survey Printing ▲ Distribution
 Collection ▲ Image & OMR Scanning ▲ Comment Processing
 Reporting ▲ Statistical Analysis ▲ Action Planning
 Web-based Surveys ▲ On-line Reports



Decisive Technology
 1991 Landings Dr.
 Mountain View, CA 94043
 Ph. 650-528-4300
 Fax 650-528-4321
 E-mail: info@decisive.com
 www.decisive.com

Decisive® Technology is "the leading provider of customer intelligence solutions for real-time decision making." Customer intelligence helps to answer questions on buying intentions, product satisfaction, new feature requests, sales campaign effectiveness, customer support performance, and employee climate. Businesses no longer can make decisions based only on transactional data from the past (inventory, support calls, financial data); they need up-to-date information on what people are thinking today. Decisive Technology's unique combination of

patented technology and expertise makes it possible for corporations to have continuous access to information on what people are thinking. A wide range of product and service combinations allows each organization to install the solution that best suits their needs.
 (See advertisement on p. 11)

Delphi Market Research, Inc.
 42 Temple St.
 Arlington, MA 02476
 Ph. 781-646-0558
 Fax 781-643-5023
 E-mail: staff@delphimarketing.com
 www.delphimarketing.com
 Karen P. Goncalves, President

Diagnostics Plus, Inc.
 1333 S. Allen St.
 State College, PA 16801
 Ph. 814-238-7936
 Fax 814-231-7672
 E-mail: paulw@diagnosticsplus.com
 http://epicom.com/diagnostics
 Paul Weener, President



Directions In Research
 8593 Aero Dr.
 San Diego, CA 92123
 Ph. 800-676-5883 or 619-299-5883
 Fax 619-299-5888
 E-mail: info@diresearch.com
 www.diresearch.com
 David Phife, President
 Jim Huttenberger, Vice President

Established in 1985, Directions In Research is a young company employing motivated and experienced professionals dedicated to providing expert marketing research and consulting services. We are in the business of identifying, understanding and satisfying the needs of our clients. We not only answer those needs with honesty, integrity and complete confidentiality, but above all, with intelligence. The value of our services is measured by the satisfaction of our clients. For both quantitative and qualitative research - on the West Coast or nationwide - Directions in Research offers a complete package of services to help management, in both service and product industries, make informed decisions.

(See advertisement on p. 94)



Elliott Benson
 1234 H St., Ste. 200
 Sacramento, CA 95814
 Ph. 916-325-1670
 Fax 916-498-0394
 E-mail: einfo@elliottbenson.com
 www.elliottbenson.com
 Jaclyn Elliott Benson, President

Sacramento's newest, most luxurious focus facility! Ultra-modern office features two conference/viewing suites, computer-equipped client offices, tiered and closed-circuit viewing, in-depth interviewing rooms, and large multipurpose room. Meticulous, professional staff, ideal downtown location, competitive pricing and guaranteed results! Data collection services

We don't just claim
 "honest
 reliable
 data";
 we guarantee it!

EB
Elliott Benson
 Marketing, Public Policy
 & Opinion Research
 916/325.1670
 www.elliottbenson.com



Sacramento
 An Excellent Market
 to Research

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS DATA COLLECTION



8593

- Meticulous Project Management
- Accurate Reporting
- Highly Trained Interviewers
- Excellent Gatekeeper Techniques
- Convenient Remote Monitoring
- 100+ CATI Stations

Directions In Research, Inc.
 8593 Aero Drive
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (800) 676-5883
 Fax: (619) 299-5888
 info@DIRresearch.com
 http://www.diresearch.com

include focus groups, pre-recruits, and telephone surveying.

(See advertisement on p. 94)

Elrick & Lavidge
1990 Lakeside Pkwy., 3rd fl.
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600
Fax 770-621-7666
www.elavidge.com
Jim Langendorfer, Acting President

Fader & Associates
372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
E-mail: SusanFader@aol.com
Linda Hu, Fielding Director

Farrand Research Corporation
400 Oceangate, Ste. 750
Long Beach, CA 90802
Ph. 562-495-0449
Fax 562-495-0349
E-mail: info@farrandresearch.com
www.farrandresearch.com
Tom Farrand, President


FIND/SVP, Inc.
Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty Group
625 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-807-2768
Fax 212-807-2688
E-mail: ssgaud@findsvp.com
www.findsvp.com
Stephan Sigaud, V.P. & Managing Director

Flake/Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
10 Corporate Hill Dr., Ste. 100
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303 or 800-327-8831
Fax 501-221-2554
E-mail: facts@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
George Wilkerson, COO

Galli Research Services
3728 Bernard St.
Chicago, IL 60618
Ph. 773-4-SURVEY
Fax 773-478-7899
Paul Galli, President

Gantz Wiley Research
920 Second Ave. S., Ste. 1300
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-332-6383
Fax 612-342-2922
E-mail: skendall@gantzwiley.com
Stephanie Kendall, Dir. Service Quality Rsch.

Gelb Consulting Group, Inc.
3701 Kirby Dr., Ste. 830
Houston, TX 77098
Ph. 713-526-5711
Fax 713-526-4842
E-mail: ggelb@gelbconsulting.com
www.gelbconsulting.com



Cultural Sense Making

Open a new world of opportunities through insightful multicultural market research. H&AMCR conducts full service research, designed and interpreted in its cultural context. We make sense of diverse cultures to help you create winning strategies.

Throughout the US, Latin America and Asia,
H&AMCR opens doors.

Call us at (650) 595-5028
or visit us at www.hamcr.com



Hispanic & Asian Marketing
Communication Research, Inc.

1301 Shoreway Road, Suite 100, Belmont, CA 94002 USA

Bret Goodman Marketing
777 W. Glencoe Place
Milwaukee, WI 53217-1627
Ph. 414-352-1727
Fax 414-352-1495
Bret Goodman, President

The Green Group
3250 W. Big Beaver Rd., Ste. 526
Troy, MI 48084
Ph. 248-637-3199
Fax 248-637-3473
E-mail: tgg@aol.com
Jeffrey S. Green, President

guskey & heckman research consultants
Duquesne University
School of Business Administration
Pittsburgh, PA 15282
Ph. 412-396-5842
E-mail: guskey@duq3.cc.duq.edu
www.duq.edu/facultyhome/guskey/main.html
Dr. Audrey Guskey

Hammer Marketing Resources
179 Inverness Rd.
Severna Park, MD 21146
Ph. 410-544-9191
E-mail: bhammer@gohammer.com
www.gohammer.com
Bill Hammer

Hancock Information Group, Inc.
2180 W. State Rd. 434, Ste. 3170
Longwood, FL 32779
Ph. 800-595-0101 or 407-682-1556
Fax 407-682-0025
E-mail: amy.williams@hancockinfo.com
Amy Williams, Mgr. of Focus Groups

J. Hine & Associates, Inc.
2301 Barberry Ct.
Waukesha, WI 53188
Ph. 414-896-9009
Fax 414-896-9779
E-mail: jhine@execpc.com
Jeffrey Hine, President



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.

Hispanic Marketing Communication Research
a div. of **Hispanic & Asian Marketing
Communication Research, Inc.**
1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: gateway@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Felipe Korzeny, Ph.D., President

Hispanic consumer satisfaction research using a Psycho-socio-culturalSM approach. Full-service qualitative and quantitative research in the U.S. and Latin America, assessment of external and internal customer satisfaction (CS) and needs for the Hispanic and general markets. CS services include: surveys, interviews, focus groups, benchmarking, tracking studies, employee opinion studies, and organizational assessments.

Highly qualified bilingual researchers. State-of-the-art CATI center.
(See advertisement on p. 95)

Holleran Consulting
2951 Whiteford Rd.
York, PA 17402
Ph. 717-757-2802 or 800-941-2168
Fax 717-755-7661
E-mail: info@holleranconsult.com
www.holleranconsult.com

HR and Associates, Inc.
223 Burlington Ave.
Clarendon Hills, IL 60514-1168
Ph. 630-789-0444
Fax 630-323-4066
E-mail: hra@hrandassociates.com
www.hrandassociates.com
Daphne Davis, Vice President

The HSM Group, Ltd.
4725 N. Scottsdale Rd., Ste. 351
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Ph. 602-947-8078
Fax 602-481-0747
E-mail: Bronkesh-hsmgroup@jomax.net
www.hsmgroup.com
Sheryl Bronkesh, President

Huberty Marketing Research
1924 Jefferson
St. Paul, MN 55105
Ph. 651-698-8776
Fax 651-698-1011
E-mail: thuberty@uswest.net
Tim Huberty, President

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
2516 Hastings Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-802-8555
Fax 650-802-9555
E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
Marc C. Limacher, Managing Director

I/H/R Research Group

Quality Marketing Research That Works.

I/H/R Research Group
4440 S. Maryland Pkwy., Ste. 203
Las Vegas, NV 89119
Ph. 702-734-0757
Fax 702-734-6319
E-mail: IHRRA2@aol.com
Lynn Stalone

Looking for a great data collection source for your customer satisfaction research? Then I/H/R Research Group has the "watss" you're looking for! 130 networked for Ci3 CATI and ACS Query (25). Fast turnaround, highest quality data collection, competitive prices. MRA interviewer training program. Silent monitoring, and the ability to watch the actual computer interview as it happens from home or office.
(See advertisement on p. 59)



ICR/International Communications Research
605 W. State St.
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-9280
Fax 610-565-2369
E-mail: icr@mail.icrsurvey.com
www.icrsurvey.com
Steven McFadden, President

Full-service market research firm with particular emphasis on customer satisfaction research. ICR offers the full array of consulting services for service quality improvement efforts through qualitative "discovery," quantitative measurement of your customers' needs and expectations, formalized analysis and presentation, implementation, and subsequent performance tracking. ICR's areas of expertise include consumer and industrial products and services, telecommunications, utility services, pharmaceutical products, and food services among others.
(See advertisement on p. 63)

Intelemedia Communications, Inc.
1701 N. Greenville Ave., Ste. 105
Richardson, TX 75081
Ph. 888-994-0700
Fax 972-889-5300
E-mail: info@intelemedia.com
www.intelemedia.com
JimLary Brown, President

INTELLIQUEST

Information Solutions for Global Technology Marketing

IntelliQuest, Inc.
Bldg. 1, Ste. 600
1250 Capital of Texas Hwy., S.
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-329-0808
Fax 512-329-0888
E-mail: utalley@intelliquest.com
www.intelliquest.com
Ursula Talley, Dir. of Mktg. Comm.

IntelliQuest is a leading provider of quantitative marketing information to technology companies. IntelliQuest supplies clients with timely, objective and accurate information about technology markets, customers and products on both a subscription and proprietary project basis. IntelliQuest also licenses proprietary software applications to technology manufacturers for electronic product registration. IntelliQuest has offices in Austin, Atlanta, Silicon Valley, New York and London.
(See advertisement on p. 40)

Interactive Marketing & Research
3411 Rea Forest Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28226
Ph. 704-341-3270
Fax 704-341-3269
E-mail: research@inter-active.com
www.inter-active.com
Riley Kirby, President

Interviews & Surveys International
31339 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Malibu, CA 90265-2640
Ph. 310-589-9592
Fax 310-457-2218
E-mail: info@isintl.com
http://home.earthlink.net/~isintl/
Jean-Marie Bonthous, President



IRB International Ltd.

Fenchurch House
31 Hillcrest Road, South Woodford
London E18 2JL
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-181-505-9211
Fax 44-181-505-1333
E-mail: info@irb-international.co.uk
www.irb-international.co.uk
John Kelly, Chief Executive

We offer full-service research (all quantitative and qualitative techniques) in consumer, business-to-business and industrial markets - U.K. or worldwide. We have a large U.K. face-to-face fieldforce. Our head office houses a multilingual CATI facility and the data prep and analysis departments, providing guaranteed quality control. We also provide field only or field + tab projects; on a single or multi-country basis. In the last five years we have coordinated research in over 50 countries across all continents. If you want: BPTO in Bombay, conjoint in Caracas, depth interviews in Dubai or focus groups in Florence, call us!

(See advertisement on the Inside Front Cover)

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
5151 Bonney Rd.
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 516-487-8339
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: info@issans.com
www.issans.com
Carla Lindemann, Exec. Vice President

Jacobson & Associates
1510 Harlan Ln.
Lake Forest, IL 60045
Ph. 847-735-7250
Fax 847-735-7253
John Jacobson, President

JRA, Marketing Research
(J. Reckner Associates)
587 Bethlehem Pike, Ste. 800
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9742
Ph. 215-822-6220
Fax 215-822-2238
E-mail: info@reckner.com
www.reckner.com

JRP Marketing Research Services
100 Granite Dr., terrace level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrmark@fast.net
Paul R. Frattaroli, President

Kadence Business Research
187 Oaks Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
Ph. 508-620-1222
Fax 508-620-1223
E-mail: kadence@msn.com
www.kadence.com
Owen Jenkins, CEO

Kadence (UK) Ltd
Kadence House
748 Fulham Road
London SW6 5SN
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-171-610-6464
Fax 44-171-610-6565
E-mail: kadenceuk@msn.com
www.kadence.com
Simon Everard, Managing Director

Keller Research Associates
A Div. of QUESTAR
2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121
Ph. 651-688-0089
Fax 651-688-0546
Lynnette Bailey, Dir. Sales & Mktg.

Kingsley & Associates
500 Howard St., Ste. 204
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-1140
Fax 415-777-0949
E-mail: info@kingsleyassoc.com
www.kingsleyassoc.com
Stephen Kingsley, President

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc. (KS&R)
500 S. Salina St.
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 888-8KSRINC or 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@ksrinc.com
www.ksrinc.com
Lynnette Van Dyke, Dir. of Market Svcs.

Kubba Consultants, Inc.
2720 River Rd., Ste. 200
Des Plaines, IL 60018
Ph. 847-296-1224
Fax 847-296-1226
E-mail: EdKubba@aol.com
Ed Kubba, President

Leone Marketing Research
4250 Alafaya Trl., Ste. 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: feliciatrimboli@msn.com
Felicia Leone Trimboli, President

Low + Associates, Inc.
8805 N. 23rd Ave., Ste. 400
Phoenix, AZ 85021-4171
Ph. 602-678-3747
Fax 602-906-9424
E-mail: azresearch@lowassociates.com
www.lowassociates.com

**Do you know how to keep
All the Customers
You Want?**

We do. We're Marketing Leverage. And one of our greatest strengths is in the area of customer retention. Our staff is experienced in researching and developing strategies for business-to-business and service industries. We have special expertise in insurance, financial services, managed care, information services and technology. We've served companies ranging in size from the Inc. 500 to the Fortune 50 for over a decade. And we've retained our customers by delivering exactly what they want. Loyal customers. And no surprises.

To leverage our experience, call us at **1-800-633-1422**.



MARKETING LEVERAGE, INC.®
Glastonbury, CT

Low + Associates, Inc.
5454 Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 1300
Chevy Chase, MD 20815-6994
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: research@lowassociates.com
www.lowassociates.com
Kate M. Koester, Field Director



Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-1610 or 800-446-1690
Fax 314-827-8605
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Phil Wiseman, V.P. Marketing

Maritz Marketing Research Inc. specializes in customized solutions to service quality needs. Utilizing customer satisfaction measurement, customer-focused training, reward and recognition systems and communications programs. Maritz supports and drives performance improvement strategies throughout your organization. Whether you need measurement or a totally integrated solution, Maritz is the answer - nationally and internationally.
(See advertisement on p. 45)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software
4708 Main St., Ste. 201
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-271-1315
Fax 630-271-3011

Market Attitude Research Services Pty Ltd
Suite 18, 20-24 Gibbs Street
(P O Box 214)
Miranda, NSW 2228
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9525-3200
Fax 61-2-9525-3656
E-mail: collins@mars.bu.aust.com
David Collins

Market Connections, Inc.
13814 S. Springs Dr.
Clifton, VA 20124
Ph. 703-818-2476
Fax 703-818-3730
E-mail: mktconnect@aol.com
Lisa Dezzutti, President

Market Facts, Inc.
3040 W. Salt Creek Ln.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Ph. 847-590-7000
Fax 847-590-7010
www.marketfacts.com
Tom Payne, President/CEO

Market Insight
700 E. Beaver Ave.
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 814-231-2140
Fax 814-234-7215
E-mail: m.insight@worldnet.att.net
www.m-insight.com
Brian Hutchison, General Manager

Market Insights, Inc.
11748 W. Martha Dr.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-3921
Ph. 414-454-0412 or 414-454-0423
Fax 414-454-0427
E-mail: Marketi@starmax.com
Donna Cangelosi

Market Probe International, Inc.
114 E. 32nd St., Ste. 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: mkprbint@idt.net
<http://haven.ios.com/~mkprbint>
Alan Appelbaum, President

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK...

Image, Identity & Branding Studies
Product & Facility Development
Concept & Design Testing
Satisfaction Measurement
Competitive Analyses
Service Evaluations
Strategic Planning

- Focus Groups
- Phone Surveys
- Mailed Surveys
- On-Site Surveys
- Internet Research
- Mystery Shopping
- Secondary Research
- Demographic Mapping

Serving clients nationwide since 1984
Member: QRCA, MRA, AMA



**Michelson
& Associates, Inc.**
Strategic Marketing Research



For consultation on your research needs,
Call Mark Michelson, President/CEO

Phone: 770-955-5400
Fax: 770-955-5040
E-Mail: focus@onramp.net

1900 The Exchange, Suite 360
Atlanta, Georgia 30339

For more info, visit our website
www.michelson.com/research



Market Probe, Inc.
2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
T.R. Rao, Ph.D., President

Market Probe, a full-service market research firm, specializes in CSM analyses for global corporations. Philosophy: Customer satisfaction data is a predictor of loyalty and can be linked to profitability. Forte: Statistically reliable analyses and timely delivery of custom-designed reports that provide actionable information for management as well as front-line staff. Parent company of Market Probe Canada and Market Probe Europe.

(See advertisement on p. 49)

Market Pulse
P.O. Box 1686
Brea, CA 92822
Ph. 800-203-7076
Fax 800-355-9814

Marketing Horizons, Inc.
1001 Craig Rd., Ste. 100
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-432-1957
Fax 314-432-7014
E-mail: mhonzons@stlnet.com
Stephanie Feeny, Dir. of Field Svcs.

MARKETING LEVERAGE, INC.®
Glastonbury, CT

Marketing Leverage, Inc.
78 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Ph. 860-633-1422
Fax 860-659-8664
E-mail: marklev@tiac.net
www.marketingleverage.com
Lynn C. Kelly, President

Marketing planning, market research, customer retention strategy. We help clients understand customers, markets, distribution channels and competitors, and then leverage that knowledge through team-based strategies and solutions. Our work is planned from the start to deliver bottom line impact to the client company. Services include business research, strategy development, problem solving, tracking systems. Result: clear direction for marketing decision makers.
(See advertisement on p. 97)

Marketing Metrics, Inc.
305 Rte. 17
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph. 201-599-0790
Fax 201-599-0791
E-mail: info@marketingmetrics.com
www.marketingmetrics.com
Terry G. Vavra, Ph.D., President

Marketing Solutions Corporation
2 Ridgedale Ave., Ste. 216
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
Ph. 201-540-9133
Fax 201-540-9280
E-mail: MarketingSolutions@ibm.net
Michael Moskowitz, President

Marketrends, Inc.
103 Charles River Landing Rd.
Williamsburg, VA 23185-5001
Ph. 757-229-3065 or 800-296-4447
Fax 757-229-1828
E-mail: nfuller@marketrends.com
www.marketrends.com
Nancy Fuller, Owner/President

MarketResponse International USA, Inc.
6442 City West Pkwy., #305
Minneapolis, MN 55344
Ph. 612-943-2230
Fax 612-943-2320
E-mail: decide@marketresponse.com
www.marketresponse.com
Tom Pearson, Managing Director



MarketVision Research®

MarketVision Research®
Corporate Headquarters
MarketVision Building
4500 Cooper Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: info@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Rex L. Repass, COO

MarketVision specializes in helping business understand what their customers value and how to retain those customers. At MarketVision, we use a wide variety of approaches including QFD, customer loyalty analysis, transaction satisfaction, and communication models to wed sophisticated multivariate techniques with satisfaction research. After model development and analysis, MarketVision will work with your internal teams to integrate customer satisfaction and loyalty factors into all aspects of management decision making. Regional offices in Charlotte, Orlando, and Dallas. For a free copy of MarketVision white paper on Brand Strength and Customer Satisfaction call us today. An Inc. 500 Company.
(See advertisement on p. 99)

An Inc. 500 Company

Name The Research Company That Thinks Differently About Customer Satisfaction Research...

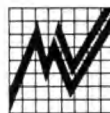
MarketVision.

We know clients want to understand *what* customers value and *how* to retain those customers. At **MarketVision** we focus on not only the attitude of satisfaction, but also the behavior of purchasing.

MarketVision uses a wide variety of approaches, including QFD, customer loyalty analysis, transaction satisfaction, and communication models to wed sophisticated multivariate statistical techniques with traditional satisfaction research.

After model development and analysis, **MarketVision** will work with your internal teams to integrate customer satisfaction and loyalty factors into all aspects of management decision making.

For more information, contact the research company that thinks differently about customer satisfaction research ... MarketVision.



MarketVision Research®

4500 Cooper Road • Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
513/791-3100 • FAX 513/794-3500

<http://www.marketvisionresearch.com>

Cincinnati Charlotte Orlando Dallas

Markinetics Inc
P.O. Box 809
Marietta, OH 45750
Ph. 614-374-6615
Fax 614-374-3409
E-mail: coleman@markinetics.com
www.markinetics.com
Donna Coleman, Exec. Dir., Client Svcs.

Marlin Research Ltd.
16A Old Town, Scout Lane
London SW4 0JY
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-171-720-9043
Fax 44-171-720-2221
E-mail: 100753,3567@compuserve.com
Lindy Harris

Maryland Marketing Source, Inc.
817 Maiden Choice Ln.
Baltimore, MD 21228
Ph. 410-247-3276
Fax 410-536-1858
E-mail: mmsi@erols.com
Barbara Bridge, President

MATRIX Marketing Research
(See Convergys Corporation)

Message Factors, Inc.
5350 Poplar Ave., Ste. 750
Memphis, TN 38119
Ph. 901-683-5350
Fax 901-683-0977
E-mail: mfmemphis@aol.com
www.messagefactors.com
Ty Ragland, President

MetaFacts, Inc.
201 Lomas Sante Fe, Ste. 470
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Ph. 619-794-5960
Fax 619-794-5945
E-mail: Dan@metafactsusa.com
www.metafactsusa.com
Dan Ness, Principal

Meyers Research Center
58 W. 40th St.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-391-0166
Fax 212-768-0268
E-mail: meyers@mrcretail.com
Arthur Zimbalist, Sr. Vice President

MGA Communications, Inc.
1125 17th St., Ste. 1800
Denver, CO 80202
Ph. 303-298-1818
Fax 303-297-3526
E-mail: dmagee@mgapr.com
Doug Magee, Vice President Rsch.

**Michelson
& Associates, Inc.**

Strategic Marketing Research
Michelson & Associates, Inc.
1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com/research
Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO

Custom qualitative and quantitative solutions since 1984. Specialists in customer service and satisfaction, product and facility development, advertising and design research. Services include: focus groups, mystery shopping, telephone, mail and intercept surveys. 45,000 qualified shoppers nationwide. Extensive experience with advertising, apparel, apartments, associations, automotive, drugstore, facility design, grocery, health care, hospitality, optical, publishing, restaurants and retail. Call Mark Michelson for consultation and quote on your next project.
(See advertisement on p. 98)

Moosbrugger Marketing Research
Atlanta Headquarters
632 N. Flagship Dr.
Salem, SC 29676
Ph. 888-354-5090 or 864-944-7700
Fax 888-354-5091
E-mail: mmm77@aol.com
Mary C. Moosbrugger, President

WHO CAN READ THE MIND OF YOUR MARKET?

MORPACE International, Inc. has extensive expertise in conducting customer satisfaction research, an expertise that continues to grow because each client's situation is approached as new and unique. MORPACE's research approach takes into consideration its client's industry, the competitive environment they face, and the manner in which they interact with their customers. MORPACE's results provide accurate, actionable information for use at all levels in the organization.

In designing a customer satisfaction research program for your company, MORPACE Research Directors will work closely with you to determine your specific needs. On the basis of this overview, MORPACE will recommend a research plan which incorporates the methodologies, analysis plans and presentation formats that are best suited to your requirements.

With locations in Detroit, Michigan, Nashville, Tennessee, and London, England, MORPACE provides a strategic approach to customer satisfaction research worldwide. For more information, please contact Pete Haag, James Leiman or Kim Holland at 1-800-878-7223.



MORPACE International, Inc.

Market Research and Consulting

31700 Middlebelt Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48334 1-800-878-7223

MORPACE International, Inc.
Market Research and Consulting
31700 Middlebelt Rd., Ste. 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334
Ph. 248-737-5300 or 800-878-7223
Fax 248-737-5326
E-mail: information@morpace.com
www.morpace.com
Pete Haag, Sr. Vice President

MORPACE, a full-service research supplier, specializes in customer satisfaction research for automotive, consumer, financial, health care, industrial and insurance clients using QFD, CS indexing, expectation/gap analysis, problem resolution, and retention methodologies. New analysis techniques and state-of-the-art software have been designed to address the unique needs of our clients. Contact us to talk with a veteran research manager who will help you develop and implement an actionable customer satisfaction program. Learn how to understand the voice of your customers; measure the extent and importance of your customer's problem; and build a house of quality. (See advertisement on p. 100)

MRC Group
101 Convention Center Dr., Ste. 1005
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Ph. 702-734-7511
Fax 702-734-7598
E-mail: research@mrcgroup.com
www.mrcgroup.com
James Medick, Managing Director

Multi-Quest International, Inc.
708 Rosa Ave.
Metairie, LA 70005
Ph. 504-835-3507 or 504-835-3282
E-mail: research@eatel.net
www.multi-questintl.com
John Grimm, President

National Survey Research Center
5350 Transportation Blvd., Ste. 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsrc@nsrc.com



NCS
4401 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 800-447-3269
Fax 612-830-8564
www.ncs.com

A full-service research and consulting firm, NCS specializes in large-scale customized assessments of internal and external customer/employee attitudes. NCS tailors research to each client's needs and helps turn information into actionable results throughout the organization. NCS offers multiple data collection technologies, e.g., Internet, e-mail, phone, paper-based. NCS customers may use any or all of NCS' available services, including project management, research, survey design, printing, distribution, database management, analysis, reporting or in-house software and systems.

(See advertisement on p. 101)



NETWORK
501 Main St., Ste. 50
Covington, KY 41011
Ph. 606-431-5431
Fax 606-431-5838
E-mail: network@callnetwork.com
www.callnetwork.com
Linda Tessar, Managing Partner

Your single source for meeting qualitative and quantitative marketing research needs. NETWORK is a national marketing and opinion research company that is a consortium of highly

respected, independent owner-operated data collection companies encompassing 15 markets and 30 locations from coast-to-coast. Services include: centralized bidding/billing; CATI and CAPI capabilities; multimedia applications; focus groups; one-on-one interviewing; consumer, business-to-business and customer satisfaction research; programming (CfMC); training; data entry; coding and tabulated reporting. (See advertisement on p. 61)

Adrift In A Sea Of Data?



Call The Experts!

NCS offers a fast and accurate single-source solution to your evaluation problems. Whether your goal is to achieve stronger customer relationships, identify the strengths of your products and services or measure employee attitudes, we can help.

When you work with NCS, you choose the services you need. Our responsive personnel teams are ready to work with you throughout the entire process ... from determining the best way to gather information to providing quality implementation through NCS' multiple technologies.

NCS can provide Internet, E-mail, CATI, IVR and paper-based services - in any language.

Measurement Focus

Attitude Surveys
Outcome Surveys
Customer/Product Database
Balloting/Proxy

Service Offerings

Research Planning
Project Management
Printing
Distribution and Receiving
Processing and Coding
Analysis and Reporting

Want to learn more? Call NCS at 1-800-447-3269

www.ncs.com

Copyright © 1998
National Computer Systems, Inc.
All rights reserved.





Nordhaus Research, Inc.
 20300 W. 12 Mile Rd.
 Southfield, MI 48076
 Ph. 248-827-2400 or 800-860-9996
 Fax 248-827-1380
 Bob Vandam, President

Full-service national research company; quantitative/qualitative research. Five experienced moderators; 190 monitored central telephone stations utilizing Ci2, Tel-Athena and predictive dialing technology for unparalleled results and efficiency. Complete data processing capabilities, statistical analysis; focus group facilities in Southfield and Grand Rapids, Mich., and Atlanta, Ga., locations. Nationwide access to mall locations. Specialists in advertising, health care, financial/banking, media and utilities.
 (See advertisement on p. 103)

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
 2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Ste. 100
 Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
 Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
 Fax 612-378-5401
 E-mail: cjo@minn.net
 www.fouthgen.com/~cjolson
 Carolyn J. Olson, President/Owner



Opinion Search, Inc.
 1800 - 160 Elgin St.
 Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
 Canada
 Ph. 800-363-4229
 Fax 613-230-3793
 E-mail: ehum@opinionsearch.com
 www.opinionsearch.com

Save over 50 percent on your next field job. Opinion Search Inc. is one of Canada's leading data collection agencies. Our combination of world-class CATI call centers and Canadian prices is rapidly making us the field house of choice for the U.S. market research community. All calls are made from our Toronto and Ottawa phone centers using professional interviewers with midwestern accents. We feature 150 computer-assisted telephone interviewing stations, two industry leading CATI software packages (INFO ZERO UN's Interviewer and Sawtooth Software's Ci3), fully integrated tabulation services and output in all of your favorite formats including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, etc. Also, international calling capabilities and multilingual interviewers (French, Spanish, German, Cantonese, Mandarin, Italian, etc.).
 (See advertisement on p. 5)

Opinionmeter, Inc.
 P.O. Box 10126
 Oakland, CA 94610
 Ph. 510-482-4317
 Fax 510-482-3867
 E-mail: sales@opinionmeter.com
 www.opinionmeter.com
 Morgan Strickland, Dir. of Ops.

Opinions Unlimited, Inc.
 Three Riverway, Ste. 250
 Houston, TX 77056
 Ph. 713-888-0202
 Fax 713-960-1160
 E-mail: ask@opinionsunlimited.com
 www.opinionsunlimited.com
 Andy Martin, Vice President

ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants
 5 Ventri Str.
 115 28 Athens
 Greece
 Ph. 30-1-721-0069
 Fax 30-1-729-1915
 E-mail: orco@hol.gr
 Pia Theodoratou, Head of Mkt. Rsch. Dept.

Organizational Studies, Inc.
 5399 Eglinton Ave. W., Ste. 210
 Etobicoke, ON M9C 5K6
 Canada
 Ph. 416-626-7343
 Fax 416-626-1292
 E-mail: osi@osi-consult.com
 www.osi-consult.com
 Lisa Harnett, Dir., Customer Loyalty

PSSST.

**YOUR CUSTOMERS ARE TRYING
 TO TELL YOU SOMETHING.**

**THE QUESTION IS,
 ARE YOU READY TO LISTEN?**

POLARIS MARKETING RESEARCH is a full-service research provider. We've helped companies in the telecommunications, financial services, health care, insurance, textile, and hospitality industries listen to their clients, and respond with unparalleled customer service.

POLARIS has experienced project managers and its own fully automated on-site phone center. We specialize in:

- ★ Customer Satisfaction Benchmarking & Tracking
- ★ Product Development & Positioning
- ★ Lost Customer Research & Employee Studies

**POLARIS. WE AREN'T SATISFIED
 UNTIL YOUR CUSTOMERS ARE.**

**359 East Paces Ferry Road, Suite 300 ★ Atlanta, Georgia 30305
 (404) 816-0353**

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 20 Valley Ave., Ste. A18
 Westwood, NJ 07675-3604
 Ph. 201-722-3550
 Fax 201-722-3557
 E-mail: ravipara@aol.com
 www.paradigmtek.com
 Ravi Iyer, President

Pattern Discovery, Inc.
 1314 S. King St., Ste. 714
 Honolulu, HI 96814
 Ph. 808-591-1300
 Fax 808-591-0970
 E-mail: shokanson@compuserve.com
 Steven Hokanson, President

Performance Plus
 111 Speen St., Ste. 105
 Framingham, MA 01701
 Ph. 508-872-1287
 Fax 508-879-7108
 Shirley Shames, President

Peryam & Kroll Research Corp.
 6323 N. Avondale Ave.
 Chicago, IL 60631
 Ph. 773-774-3100
 Fax 773-774-7956
 Jeffrey J. Kroll, Vice President

PINE COMPANY

Information Processing/Data Management

Pine Company

10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: pineco@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the U.S. We are proactive problem-solvers who facilitate the decision-making process for our clients. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulation (UNCLE, Quantime, SPSS, Microsoft programming); proprietary software programming; unique graphic reports and presentations; high-speed, state-of-the-art image scanning capable of accurately reading checkbox, machine or hand-print; complete forms development, printing, mailing and fulfillment; consulting and installation of turnkey scanning systems; database development, merging, management; Internet survey and processing.

(See advertisement on p. 67)



Polaris Marketing Research

359 E. Paces Ferry Rd., Ste. 250
Atlanta, GA 30305-2351
Ph. 888-816-8700
Fax 404-816-0352
E-mail: research@polarismr.com
www.polarismr.com
Jan Edward Carlson, President
Lucy Klausner, Vice President

Polaris offers full-service qualitative and quantitative research design and execution. We specialize in customer satisfaction benchmark and tracking studies, employee and lost customer research. We are experienced in the telecommunications, health care, tourism and travel, financial services, information services and Yellow Pages advertising industries. Our fully automated, state-of-the-art, in-house telephone interviewing center can handle projects from small to complex.

(See advertisement on p. 102)

Porchey Research, Inc.
10411 Clayton Rd., Ste. 5
St. Louis, MO 63131
Ph. 314-567-6464
Fax 314-567-1601
E-mail: porcheyinc@stlnet.com
www.porchey.com
Jim Porchey, President

J.D. Power and Associates
30401 Agoura Rd.
Agoura Hills, CA 91304
Ph. 818-889-6330
Fax 818-889-3719
E-mail: info@jdpower.com
www.jdpower.com
Pete Marlow, Dir. Corp. Communications

Preston - Osborne Research
110 E. Lowry Ln.
Lexington, KY 40503
Ph. 606-276-6114
Fax 606-276-5024
E-mail: prstnrsch@aol.com
www.prestongroup.com
Leanna Hall, Vice President

What the World is Thinking

You need it now. But you must be careful of costs. It must be clear. And above all, it must be accurate. For it's the force that drives your business.

Market Research.

It's not something you can trust to just anyone.

Nordhaus Research Inc.

Southfield Office
20300 W. Twelve Mile Rd. • Suite 102
Southfield, MI 48076
Tel: 800 • 860 • 9996 / Fax: 248 • 827 • 1380

Atlanta Office
3355 Lenox Rd. • Suite 400
Atlanta, GA 30326
Tel: 800 • 287 • 0662 / Fax: 404 • 848 • 8199

Grand Rapids Office
2449 Camelot Court
Grand Rapids, MI 49546
Tel: 800 • 860 • 9996 / Fax: 616 • 942 • 9189

PRINCE MARKET RESEARCH

Management's Partner for Customer Insights

Prince Market Research

2323 Hillsboro Rd., #500
Nashville, TN 37212
Ph. 615-292-4860 or 800-788-7728
Fax 615-292-0262
E-mail: dprince@PMResearch.com
www.pmrsearch.com
Dan Prince, President
Jamie Claar, Marketing Manager

National specialist in strategy/competitive research, customer satisfaction research, and customer acceptance of new products and services. Highly skilled in helping management teams understand and act on the "voice of the customer." Clients in financial services, health care, software and technology, specialty retailing, publishing, and other service-sensitive businesses. Full-service, offering both qualitative and quantitative services, including on-premises focus group suite and TeleResearch Center.
(See advertisement on p. 104)

Priority Metrics Group
641 E. Main St.
Spartanburg, SC 29302
Ph. 864-573-9853
Fax 864-573-4348
E-mail: JBarrett@pmgco.com
www.pmgco.com
John Barrett, Partner

Product Q**A Service of Marketing Evaluations/TVQ, Inc.**

1615 Northern Blvd.
Manhasset, NY 11030
Ph. 516-365-7979
Fax 516-365-9351
E-mail: info@qscores.com
www.qscores.com
Steven Levitt, President
Henry Schafer, Exec. Vice President

Since its inception in 1988, Product Q has become a leader in the field of brand equity measurement, featuring measures of consumer satisfaction. Twice a year, questionnaires containing brand logos are mailed to a national sample of adults, resulting in 1,800 completed interviews. Product Q Scores are available on almost 200 brands.
(See advertisement on p. 73)

Prognostics
Stanford Research Park
900 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Ph. 650-812-3900
Fax 650-812-3919
E-mail: jcreel@prognostics.com
www.prognostics.com
Jim Creel

PTM Research, Inc.
325 E. Eisenhower Pkwy., Ste. 7
Burlington I Bldg.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
Ph. 800-324-3216 or 734-741-1134
Fax 734-741-1206
E-mail: contactptm@ptmresearch.com
www.ptmresearch.com
Deborah Babcock, President

Pulso Mercadologico S.C.
Romulo O'Farril #593 y 599
Col. Las Aguilas
Mexico D.F. 01710
Mexico
Ph. 52-5-651-4823
Fax 52-5-593-0929
E-mail: pulmerc@data.net.mx
www.pulso.com.mx
Ana C. Covarrubias, Ph.D., President

QS&A Research & Strategy
1800 Diagonal Rd., Ste. 600
Alexandria, VA 22314
Ph. 703-518-4199 or 800-229-5489
Fax 703-567-7878
www.worldweb.net/~strategy/
Rebecca Quarles, Ph.D., President

Quest Marketing Group
400 Clifton Corp. Pkwy., Ste. 472
Clifton Park, NY 12065
Ph. 518-373-1990
Fax 518-373-4824
Glen D. Lasher, Owner

Quest Research
2900 N. Loop W., 10th fl.
Houston, TX 77092
Ph. 713-956-6569
Fax 713-956-2593
E-mail: maryjom@tqba.com
www.tqba.com
Mary Jo Martin, Vice President

QUESTAR®

QUESTAR

2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-747-3073
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: webmaster@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
Julie Fontaine, Supervisor, Marketing Support

Specializes in customized assessment of customer satisfaction and customer value management - helping clients compare the value they offer with that of their competitors. We are a leader in linking management practices to long-term customer satisfaction, loyalty and retention.
(See advertisement on p. 3)

The Question Shop, Inc.
2860 N. Santiago Blvd., Ste. 100
Orange, CA 92667
Ph. 714-974-8020 or 800-411-7550
Fax 714-974-6968
Ryan Reasor, President

Rabin Research Co.
150 E. Huron, Ste. 800
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-482-8500
Fax 312-482-8069
E-mail: main@rabin-research.com
Michelle Elster, Vice President

RDA Group
450 Enterprise Ct.
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Ph. 248-332-5000
Fax 248-332-4168
E-mail: Webmaster@rdagroup.com
www.rdagroup.com
Suzanne Battermann, Sr. Vice President

Research Data Services, Inc.
600 S. Magnolia Ave., Ste. 350
Tampa, FL 33606
Ph. 813-254-2975
Fax 813-254-2986
E-mail: KlagesMktg@aol.com
Walter J. Klages, Ph.D., President

Research Resources
8800 N. 22nd Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
Ph. 602-371-8800
Fax 602-735-3270
E-mail: rrgroup@researchresources.com
www.researchresources.com
Paul Sherman, Vice President

Research Solutions
50 Wingold Ave.
Toronto, ON M6B 1P7
Canada
Ph. 416-781-5106
Fax 416-781-8937
E-mail: jonarnld@direct.com
www.capsnap.com
Jon Arnold, President

The Research Spectrum
182 Second St., 4th fl.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-543-3777
Fax 415-543-3553
E-mail: rhs@researchspectrum.com
www.researchspectrum.com
Richard H. Snyder, CEO

PRINCE MARKET RESEARCH

Management's Partner for Customer Insights

- National specialist in Customer Satisfaction Research
- Serving clients in a variety of industries including healthcare, retail, financial services, and high-tech
- Principals actively involved in every project

2323 Hillsboro Road, Suite 500, Nashville, Tennessee 37212
800.788.7728 T. 615.292.4860 F. 615.292.0262

Resource Limited
242 Carlton SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
Ph. 616-458-4000
Fax 616-458-4376
E-mail: kvs@resors.com
www.resors.com
Kris Vanderstelt, Program Manager

Response Analysis Corp.
1060 State Rd.
P.O. Box 158
Princeton, NJ 08542
Ph. 609-921-3333
Fax 609-921-2611
E-mail: diane.linck@response-analysis.com
www.response-analysis.com
Jim Alleborn, Sr. Vice President

The Response Center
6908 Market St., 6th fl.
Upper Darby, PA 19082
Ph. 610-352-2800
Fax 610-352-7382
E-mail: admin@response-center.com
Patrick Baldasare, President/CEO

Rigney & Associates
2795 Clay St.
San Francisco, CA 94115-1711
Ph. 415-771-9357
Fax 415-771-9367
E-mail: jrigney@rigneyassoc.com
John Rigney, Principal

Robinson Research, Inc.
524 W. Indiana
Spokane, WA 99205
Ph. 509-325-8080
Fax 509-325-8068
E-mail: Robinsonresearch@icehouse.net
William D. Robinson, President

Rockbridge Associates, Inc.
10130 G Colvin Run Rd.
Great Falls, VA 22066-1839
Ph. 703-757-5213
Fax 703-757-5208
E-mail: rockinfo@rockresearch.com
www.rockresearch.com
Charles Colby, President

RONIN Corporation
103 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-352-2926
Fax 609-452-0091
E-mail: ronin@ronincorp.com
www.ronincorp.com

Roper Starch Worldwide
205 E. 42nd St., 17th fl.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-599-0700
Fax 212-867-7008
E-mail: info@roper.com
www.roper.com
Carolyn E. Setlow, Group Sr. Vice President

Ross Information Services
8820 N. Industrial Rd.
Peoria, IL 61615-1508
Ph. 309-691-9561
Fax 309-693-8774
E-mail: gwenc@concentric.net
Gwen Chandler, V.P. Marketing

Satisfaction Management Systems, Inc.
Baker Technology Plaza
5959 Baker Rd., Ste. 300
Minnetonka, MN 55345-5957
Ph. 612-939-4311
Fax 612-935-7815
E-mail: sales@satmansys.com
www.satmansys.com
Vince Farace, President

Scantel International
27 Dale Street
Manchester M1 1EY
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-161-236-1952
Fax 44-161-236-0768
E-mail: enq@scantel.compulink.co.uk
www.scantel.co.uk

SCANTRON[®] SURVEY GROUP

Scantron Survey Group
1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2830
Fax 714-247-2874
E-mail: pmmiszko@scantron.com
www.scantron.com

Scantron Survey Group specializes in developing and executing custom survey programs to provide companies with the critical information they need from employees and customers. Scantron provides consulting services and project management from survey plan development to data analysis and presentation of results. Scantron also offers a multitude of development options including; printed forms, telephone interviews, automated telephone surveys, on-line surveys and kiosk surveys.

(See advertisement on p. 27)

Second To None, Inc.
110 N. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Ph. 734-668-8148 ext. 101
Fax 734-741-8148
E-mail: jeffh@second-to-none.com
www.second-to-none.com
Jeff Hall, President

Service Excellence Group, Inc.
211 Stablestone Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63017
Ph. 314-878-9189
Fax 314-878-1818
E-mail: servicex@aol.com
Marci Bikshorn, President

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 606-781-9700
Fax 606-781-8802
E-mail: sirsinc@aol.com
Christopher Ohlinger, CEO

Service Research Corp.
6201 S. 58th, Ste. A
Lincoln, NE 68516
Ph. 402-434-5000
Fax 402-434-5006
E-mail: srcbritt@aol.com
Mike Britten, President

CALL CENTERS

All Customers Are Not Created Equal.

**Successful call centers
are discovering that
not all clients are
alike.**

Nor do they require the same level of service. As a result, call centers are beginning to develop customer asset management strategies that are designed to invest in high value customers. Call centers know this approach offers much greater potential for creating loyal, more profitable customers.

Service Strategies' exclusive ValuLink™ process helps call center managers determine the best customer care strategies to ensure results relative to a customer's value.

We also offer:

- Call Center Benchmarking
- Call Center Optimization
- Customer Satisfaction/Loyalty Consulting

For more information on how Service Strategies International can provide you with a fresh perspective on your call center operations, call

1-800-344-6069.



Service Strategies
International, Inc.
MARKETING SERVICES
S I N C E 1 9 8 8

12001 N. Central Expressway, Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75243
PH: 972.233.3010
email: callcenter@servstrat.com



Service Strategies International, Inc.
12001 N. Central, Ste. 350
Dallas, TX 75243
Ph. 972-233-3010 or 800-344-6069
Fax 972-419-1555
E-mail: kmcgregor@servstrat.com
www.servstrat.com
Kathi McGregor, V.P. Operations

Since 1988, Service Strategies is a full-service marketing research and consulting firm specializing in customer and employee satisfaction, loyalty and retention studies. Qualitative techniques: telephone interviews, personal interviews, and focus groups. Quantitative capabilities include questionnaire design, sample selection, data collection (telephone, scanning, interactive voice response, e-mail and Internet). Concise, actionable reports. Clients include Baldrige and Texas Quality Award winners.
(See advertisement on p. 105)

Shaw Strategic Marketing
1033 Third Ave. S.W., Ste. 103
Carmel, IN 46032
Ph. 317-818-0400
Fax 317-818-0401
E-mail: shawmktg@yahoo.com
Ron Shaw

Shop'n Chek, Inc.
76 Perimeter Center E., N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30346-1801
Ph. 770-393-1072 or 800-669-9939
Fax 770-668-0816
E-mail: shaukohl@shopnchek.com
www.shopnchek.com
Sharon Forshee Haukohl, Dir. of Sales & Mktg.

Shugoll Research
7475 Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 200
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 800-322-4499 or 301-656-0310
Fax 301-657-9051
E-mail: info@ShugollResearch.com
www.ShugollResearch.com

Sights On Service, Inc.
DBA Secret Shopper
3405 Kilmer Ln. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
Ph. 612-525-1460
Fax 612-595-0210
E-mail: LauraP@secretshop.com
www.secretshop.com
Laura Portinga, General Manager



Sorensen Associates, Inc.
999 N.W. Frontage Rd., Ste. 190
Troutdale, OR 97060
Ph. 800-542-4321
Fax 503-666-5113
E-mail: wjhruby@sorensen-associates.com
www.sorensen-associates.com
William J. Hruby, V.P. Marketing

Sorensen Associates Inc. is a full-service research firm dedicated to conducting data col-

lection at the point-of-purchase. Our corporate philosophy is to conduct an assessment in context, e.g., gathering consumer opinions at the retail shelf where purchase decisions and motivations are top-of-mind. Fielding in the retail environment offers a better quality interview, quicker study turnaround and more competitive pricing. Other benefits include: more specific demographic targeting (at the neighborhood level), using the shelf as a stimulus and the opportunity to conduct category management and purchase decision studies via personal or video observation. Better quality learning makes for better quality management decisions.
(See advertisement on p. 107)

Sterling Research Group, Inc.
600 First Ave. N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Ph. 727-866-2400
Fax 727-867-4129
E-mail: postmaster@srgtampa.com
www.srgtampa.com
Scott Tober

Strategic Edge, Inc.
2000 S. Dairy Ashford St., Ste. 500
Houston, TX 77077-5700
Ph. 281-556-8282
Fax 281-556-8585
E-mail: dsharma@strtedge.com
Deepak M. Sharma, President

Strategic Marketing Solutions
P.O. Box 25938
Colorado Springs, CO 80936
Ph. 719-594-6428
Fax 719-262-0383
E-mail: lizahaight@aol.com
Louisa Young-Borgen

Superior DataWorks, LLC
358 New Byhalia Rd., Ste. 2
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Chief Manager

Survey Service, Inc.
1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan R. Adelman, President

TARP
1300 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 950
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph. 703-524-1456
Fax 703-524-6374
www.tarp.com

Taylor Nelson Sofres Intersearch
(Formerly SOFRES Intersearch)
410 Horsham Rd.
Horsham, PA 19044-0189
Ph. 215-442-9000
Fax 215-675-6795
E-mail: bruce.shandler@intersearch.tnsofres.com
www.intersearch.tnsofres.com
Bruce Shandler, CEO/President

Gene Taylor & Associates
11355 Warner Ave.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Ph. 714-775-1900
Fax 714-775-9030
E-mail: gtaintl@aol.com
Gene Taylor, President

USA/DIRECT, Inc.
194 Andover Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
Ph. 973-726-8700
Fax 973-726-8787
www.usadirectinc.com
Guy Parker, President

The Wagner Group, Inc.
53 W. 21st St.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-627-0066
Fax 212-727-7492
E-mail: wagner4@mail.idt.net
Jeffrey Wagner, President

Walker Information
3939 Priority Way South Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Ph. 317-843-3939
Fax 317-843-8897
E-mail: info@walkerinfo.com
www.walkerinfo.com
Connie Burking, Director

Widener-Burrows & Associates
2191 Defense Hwy.
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
E-mail: WBANDA@aol.com
Steve Markenson, President

Winona Research
8040 Old Cedar Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55425-1211
Ph. 612-881-5400
Fax 612-853-9510
E-mail: wrgroup@winonaresearch.com
www.winonaresearch.com
Bill Etter, Ph.D., Dir. of Cust. Loyalty/Equity

Yarnell, Inc.
110 Sutter St., Ste. 811
San Francisco, CA 94104
Ph. 415-434-6622
Fax 415-434-0475
E-mail: SYarnell@Yarnell-Research.com
Steven M. Yarnell, Ph.D., President

In-store studies grow in importance

In the retail environment shoppers don't have to "remember," they're already there. The store shelf and shopping experience can be part of the stimulus.

By William J. Hruby

Editor's note: William Hruby is a market research and advertising consultant with nearly two decades of packaged goods marketing experience.

A quandary exists for packaged goods marketers: Consumers often think about crucial product or marketing issues only while they stand at the shelf. Yet research is most commonly conducted in malls, mail panels and other locations far removed from the point-of-sale. The fact that 100% of all buying decisions are ultimately made at the shelf favors the case for in-store research.

Go where the shoppers decide to buy.

To capture those fleeting points which translate into product A being selected over product B, consumers must be intercepted in the store where top-of-mind issues are present. Meet that same consumer in a mall two weeks later, and, **IF** you can get them to speak with you at all, it is highly unlikely they can remember their purchase decisions, awareness of brand options, motivations for purchase, etc. And certainly not with the same degree of accuracy as an interview conducted at the point-of-purchase.

Participation is a major and growing problem for traditional research methods. Mall wave-off rates (shoppers who refuse to even be approached) hover around 90%, compared to in-store wave-offs which are more typically 30-50%.

In a recent issue of *Marketing Research* (Spring, 1998), authors Bearden, Madden and Uscategui summarized this point. In their report they emphasize that the pool of qualified respondents is drying up. Their concern: "Lack of representativeness resulting from refusals to participate . . . jeopardizes the accuracy of survey results. Evidence suggests that the decline in participation rates is already occurring and may accelerate."

Three questions you should ask: Prior to going to field, cutting edge market researchers ask themselves three questions, according to Dr. Herb Sorensen of Sorensen Associates

- 1) What information is needed?
- 2) Who has that information?
- 3) Where are they; and are most capable of providing the information?

For packaged goods researchers involved in concept, prototype and related phases of product development who rely on

Product Guidance Research, the answers often point to in-store research.

Sorensen Associates has available over 40,000 retail locations in the U.S., and the technology to execute fieldwork in a few days. This infrastructure is at the foundation of the firm's reputation for conducting demographically structured studies at the neighborhood level.

Researchers now have new and better options for collecting consumer information - *at the point of purchase.* ■



Purchase-intention surveys can take you only so far; marketers would also do well to observe consumers in real buying situations.

Harvard Business Review
May-June 1998



Sorensen Associates
25 years of in-store research inc

Portland, Oregon Headquarters
800-542-4321

Minneapolis Client Service Office
888-616-0123

See us on the web - <http://www.sorensen-associates.com>

Index of Advertisers

ACG Research Solutions86 Ph. 314-726-3403 • Fax 314-726-2503	Erlich Transcultural Consultants13 Ph. 818-226-1333 • Fax 818-226-1338	NCS101 Ph. 800-447-3269 • Fax 612-830-8564
ADAPT, Inc.50 Ph. 888-52-ADAPT • Fax 612-939-0361	Field Facts International69 Ph. 508-872-8840 • Fax 508-875-4719	NETWORK61 Ph. 606-431-5431 • Fax 606-431-5838
Affordable Samples, Inc.28 Ph. 800-784-8016 • Fax 203-637-8569	First Market Research Corp.26 Ph. 800-FIRST-1-1 • Fax 617-267-9080	Nordhaus Research, Inc.103 Ph. 248-827-2400 • Fax 248-827-1380
The Analytical Group, Inc.36 Ph. 312-751-2915 • Fax 312-337-2551	Focus Central48 Ph. 212-989-2760 • Fax 212-647-7659	Opinion Access Corp.39 Ph. 718-729-2622 • Fax 718-729-2444
Audits & Surveys Worldwide87 Ph. 800-274-3577 • Fax 212-627-2034	Focus Groups of Cleveland Survey Center64 Ph. 216-642-8883 • Fax 216-901-8085	Opinion Search, Inc.5 Ph. 800-363-4229 • Fax 613-230-3793
Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.88 Ph. 212-889-5941 • Fax 212-889-6066	Focus Suites of Philadelphia35 Ph. 610-667-1110 • Fax 610-667-4858	PhoneLab Research, Inc.17 Ph. 800-220-5089 • Fax 215-561-7403
BestMark89 Ph. 612-922-2205 • Fax 612-922-0237	FocusVision Network, Inc.6-7 Ph. 203-961-1715 • Fax 203-961-0193	Pine Company67 Ph. 800-969-PINE • Fax 310-453-3969
Gordon S. Black Corporation89 Ph. 800-866-7655 • Fax 716-272-8680	Greenfield Online30 Ph. 203-221-0411 • Fax 203-221-0386	Polaris Marketing Research102 Ph. 888-816-8700 • Fax 404-816-0352
Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.91 Ph. 800-377-2945 • Fax 800-377-0866	GroupNet65 Ph. 800-288-8226 • Fax 513-984-7464	Polk Research Sampling19 Ph. 800-635-5522 • Fax 303-298-5489
Burke, Inc.29, 53 Ph. 513-576-5700 • Fax 513-576-5777	Hagler Bailly66 Ph. 608-232-2800 • Fax 608-232-2858	Precision Research, Inc.60, 72 Ph. 847-390-8666 • Fax 847-390-8885
The Burke InstituteInside Back Cover Ph. 800-543-8635 • Fax 606-655-6064	Hispanic Marketing Communication Research95 Ph. 650-595-5028 • Fax 650-595-5407	Prince Market Research104 Ph. 615-292-4860 • Fax 615-292-0262
C&R Research Services, Inc.Back Cover Ph. 312-828-9200 • Fax 312-527-3113	I/H/R Research Group59 Ph. 702-734-0757 • Fax 702-734-6319	Principia Products, Inc.37 Ph. 800-858-0860 • Fax 610-430-3316
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.75 Ph. 800-934-8125 • Fax 970-339-8313	ICR/International Communications Research63 Ph. 610-565-9280 • Fax 610-565-2369	PRO-T-S Telephony Systems25 Ph. 800-336-7674 • Fax 215-653-7115
Campbell Goodell Traynor51 Ph. 877-530-6184 • Fax 604-681-0427	IntelliQuest, Inc.40 Ph. 512-329-0808 • Fax 512-329-0888	Pulse Train Technology15 Ph. 561-842-4000 • Fax 561-842-7280
Clearwater Research, Inc.90 Ph. 208-376-3376 • Fax 208-376-2008	IRB International Ltd.Inside Front Cover Ph. 44-181-505-9211 • Fax 44-181-505-1333	Q-Set, Inc.55 Ph. 605-256-4338 • Fax 605-256-6679
Common Knowledge, Inc.91 Ph. 800-710-9147 • Fax 972-732-1447	Mar's Surveys14 Ph. 609-786-8514 • Fax 609-786-0480	Quality Controlled Services33 Ph. 800-325-3338 • Fax 314-827-3373
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)77 Ph. 415-777-0470 • Fax 415-777-3128	Maritz Marketing Research Inc.45 Ph. 314-827-1610 • Fax 314-827-8605	QUESTAR3 Ph. 612-688-0089 • Fax 612-688-0546
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.58 Ph. 206-241-6050 • Fax 206-241-5213	Market Probe, Inc.49 Ph. 414-778-6000 • Fax 414-778-3730	Rife Market Research, Inc.34 Ph. 305-620-4244 • Fax 305-621-3533
Convergys Corporation92 Ph. 513-458-1590 • Fax 513-841-0666	Marketing Evaluations/TVQ, Inc.73 Ph. 516-365-7979 • Fax 516-365-9351	Sawtooth Software, Inc.57 Ph. 360-681-2300 • Fax 360-681-2400
CTIS9 Ph. 800-355-CTIS • Fax 215-741-4893	Marketing Leverage, Inc.97 Ph. 800-633-1422 • Fax 860-659-8664	Sawtooth Technologies31 Ph. 847-866-0870 • Fax 847-866-0876
Data Recognition Corporation93 Ph. 612-935-5900 • Fax 612-935-1435	Marketing Research Association41 Ph. 860-257-4008 • Fax 860-257-3990	Scantron Survey Group27 Ph. 714-247-2830 • Fax 714-247-2874
Decision Analyst, Inc.43 Ph. 817-640-6166 • Fax 817-640-6567	MarketVision Research®99 Ph. 513-791-3100 • Fax 513-794-3500	Scientific Telephone Samples37 Ph. 800-944-4-STS • Fax 714-241-7910
Decisive Technology11 Ph. 650-528-4300 • Fax 650-528-4321	Mercator Corporation62 Ph. 978-463-4093 • Fax 978-463-9375	Service Strategies International, Inc.105 Ph. 972-233-3010 • Fax 972-419-1555
Directions In Research94 Ph. 800-676-5883 • Fax 619-299-5888	Michelson & Associates, Inc.98 Ph. 770-955-5400 • Fax 770-955-5040	Sigma Validation47 Ph. 201-886-0550 • Fax 201-886-1413
Discovery Research Group44 Ph. 714-261-8353 • Fax 714-852-0110	MORPACE International, Inc.100 Ph. 248-737-5300 • Fax 248-737-5326	Sorensen Associates, Inc.106 Ph. 800-542-4321 • Fax 503-666-5113
Elliott Benson94 Ph. 916-325-1670 • Fax 916-498-0394	NameQuest, Inc.54 Ph. 602-488-9660 • Fax 602-530-2289	Star Data Systems, Inc.10 Ph. 773-794-0400 • Fax 773-794-0732
		Survey Sampling, Inc.12, 54, 71 Ph. 203-255-4200 • Fax 203-254-0372

1998-99 SourceBook Listing Additions and Corrections

Please add the following firm to the 1998-99 Researcher SourceBook:

Analytique
Burningfold Hall
Chapel Hill
Dunsfold, Surrey GU8 4NZ
UK
Ph. 44-1483-200-750
Fax 44-1483-200-950
E-mail: jacqueline.arsivaud@analytique.com
Jacqueline Arsivaud

Please note the following corrections to the 1998-99 Researcher SourceBook:

On page 74, under the listing for Pine Company, the e-mail address should read pineco@pinedata.com. The fax number should read 310-815-5799.

On page 82, the firm listed as "Analtique" should be listed as Analytique. In addition, the company's e-mail address should be info@analytique.com. Its Web address is www.analytique.com.

On page 111, the phone and fax numbers for Gemma C. Baker Research should read 860-653-5241.

On page 161, due to a printing error, the listing information for C R Market Surveys did not appear above the firm's descriptive write-up and logo. Here is the full listing and write-up:



C R Market Surveys
9510 S. Constance, Ste. C-6
Universal City Professional Bldg.
Chicago, IL 60617-4734
Ph. 800-882-1983 or 773-933-0548
Fax 773-233-0484
E-mail: CRMS1@aol.com
www.crmarket.com
Cherlyn Robinson, Project Coordinator

C R Market Surveys is a full-service marketing research firm specializing in ethnic (African-American, Hispanic, Asian, Polish) and general market research. We offer both quantitative (on-site interviews, telephone, mystery shops, taste tests, product testing, in-store audits) and qualitative (pre-recruits, ethnic moderators, one-on-one interviews) research services. Our facility comes equipped with a focus group facility, test kitchen, and a telephone center. We are conve-

niently located just five minutes off the expressway, and free parking is available.

On page 295, under the listings for Cleveland Survey Center and Focus Groups of Cleveland Survey Center, change Betty Perry's title to president and add Amy A. Morris, executive director, as an additional contact person.

On page 324, due to a printing error, the display ad for Prince Market Research appeared to contain a misspelled word. The line "trategy/Competitive Research" should read "Strategy/Competitive Research."

Due to a printing error, the following categories were not included at the end of the Industries and Markets Cross-Index which concluded on page 486.

Utilities/Energy

Applied Decision Analysis, Inc. (CA) p. 88
The Blackstone Group (IL) p. 161
Bourget Research Group (CT) p. 111
Business Intelligence Associates, Inc. (OH) p. 296
Cambridge Associates, Ltd. (CO) p. 109
The Chicago Group, Inc. (IL) p. 162
Claritas Inc. (VA) p. 121
Critical Insights, Inc. (ME) p. 190
Data Recognition Corporation (MN) p. 214
Directions In Research (CA) p. 84
Eagle Research - Atlanta (GA) p. 146
Eagle Research - Denver (CO) p. 106
Erick & Lavidge (GA) p. 148
Focus Market Research, Inc. (AZ) p. 60
Focus Market Research, Inc. (MN) p. 215
Hagler Bailly (WI) p. 352
The Insight Group Inc. (AZ) p. 61
Interviews & Surveys International (CA) p. 70
Knowledge Systems & Research (KS&R) (NY) p. 282
Gene Kroupa & Associates (WI) p. 352
Kubba Consultants, Inc. (IL) p. 168
Maritz Marketing Research Inc. (MO) p. 226
Market Advantage Consulting & Software (IL) p. 170
Meta Information Services (CA) p. 81
NCS (MN) p. 218
Nordhaus Research, Inc. (MI) p. 207
On-Line Communications, Inc. (OK) p. 300
Pattern Discovery, Inc. (HI) p. 159
RDA Group (MI) p. 208
Research Into Action (OR) p. 302
The Response Center (PA) p. 316
S I L - Worldwide Marketing Services (FL) p. 128
Shaw Strategic Marketing (IN) p. 180
SIGMA: Research Management Group (OH) p. 294
Strategic Marketing Resources, Inc. (MN) p. 221

Veterinary Medicine

Doane Marketing Research, Inc. (MO) p. 226

Yellow Pages

Claritas Inc. (VA) p. 121
Focus Market Research, Inc. (AZ) p. 60
Focus Market Research, Inc. (MN) p. 215

**Over 5,800
research
providers are
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

Your Marketing Research Resource

Cyber SourceBook™

Get detailed information on over 5,800 research companies using a searchable database

Article Archive

Find and view hundreds of QMRR articles from the past five years

Researcher Forum™

Communicate with other marketing research professionals

Job Mart

Post and review marketing research employment opportunities

Classified Ads

MARKET RESEARCH POSITIONS

Ingram Micro is the world's leading distributor of technology products and services. To keep up with our rapid growth, we are looking for talented individuals who share our values of teamwork, respect, accountability, integrity and innovation in our Worldwide Headquarters in Orange County, California.

Manager, Marketing Research – Customer Satisfaction Program

Position is responsible for planning and directing the company's global customer satisfaction, customer value, and loyalty programs. Requires hands on experience designing customer satisfaction programs, analyzing research results, recommending actions, and making presentations to all levels in the company. Candidate should possess a strong working knowledge of both qualitative and quantitative research methods and 5+ years direct experience in customer satisfaction research. International and business to business research experience a plus.

Senior Research Analyst – Customer Satisfaction Program

Position will support the company's global customer satisfaction, customer value, and loyalty programs. Requires hands on experience designing customer satisfaction programs, analyzing research results, and recommending actions. Candidate should possess a strong working knowledge of both qualitative and quantitative research methods and 2+ year's direct experience in customer satisfaction research.

Qualifications for all positions include a BA degree in marketing or related field, MBA highly desirable. Candidate should possess strong communication, analytical and computer skills. Experience in the computer industry a plus.

Please mail, fax or email resume to Terri Prisco at the following address:

Ingram Micro Inc.
1600 East St. Andrew Place
Santa Ana, CA 92799
Fax: 714-566-7910
email: terri.prisco@ingrammicro.com

THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm

Focus Groups and All
Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

**STAT
PAC
IV
GOLD**

#1 in Survey Software – StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac StatPac Inc.

4425 Thomas Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

Product Development Manager

New Product Development Manager needed for Chicago area market research firm.

Write: H.R. Suite 100, 1 South 270 Summit Avenue, Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 or Fax 630-889-0972.

Attention Market Researchers: Shed the Lab Coat and Hit the Field!

If you have experience designing and executing market research plans and like to work hard as part of a tight-knit team, Thomson Marketing Resources wants you!

We're looking for a marketing associate with a BA/BS and at least two years' experience. A working knowledge of statistics for research, SPSS and Sawtooth is strongly preferred. A driving intellectual curiosity is a must! The ideal candidate will be knowledgeable about a variety of qualitative and quantitative research techniques. Direct experience in survey design and data analysis, interviewing (via telephone or in person) or focus groups is a big plus.

If you're confident, team-oriented and able to juggle multiple projects simultaneously, fax your resume to 617-790-9677, attention Petra Steriti. (or, email it to steriti@tfn.com)

Thomson Marketing Resources is a market research and strategy consulting business within The Thomson Corporation. For more info., visit our web site at www.thomsonmarketing.com.

Listing Additions

Please note the following correction to the 1998 Omnibus Research Directory:

Los Angeles-based CENTRIS should be listed under the following cross-index categories: Cable, Computers, Consumer-U.S., Entertainment, Gaming, Internet, Media, Technology, Telecommunications, Videos.

Sales Offices

Headquarters: Evan Tweed, Quirk's Marketing Research Review, 8030 Cedar Avenue South, Suite 229, Minneapolis, MN 55425. Phone 612-854-5101. Fax 612-854-8191. E-Mail: evanqmrr@mn.uswest.net.

West Coast: Lane Weiss, Lane Weiss & Associates, 10 Black Log Road, Kentfield, CA, 94904. Phone 415-461-1404. Fax 415-461-9555.

**Researcher
SourceBook™**

**Mall
Facilities**

Omnibus Studies

Customer Satisfaction

Your

Data

Telephone

Processing

Interviewing Facilities

Statistical Analysis

E T H N I C R E S E A R C H

Source

*Mystery
Shopping*

Software

Focus

Group

Moderator

MarketPlace™

Facilities

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

With eleven annual directories plus the every-issue Moderator MarketPlace™, Quirk's Marketing Research Review is **YOUR SOURCE** for research providers.

Trade Talk

continued from p. 114


ing first at how the organization is structured, to get a better idea of its internal processes and thereby gauge their effect on customer satisfaction. Next he suggests looking at processes, using graphing techniques (radar charts, etc.), run charts, stratification and flow charts. Then it's on to people, looking at complaints, examining why customers don't complain and various theories on estimating the number of complaints. Under "detailing," he looks at benchmarking, control charts, laddering, factor analysis, etc.

The book seems ideally suited for managers at companies that are considering starting or expanding a quality or satisfaction measurement program. Chapter 20, "A Step-by-Step Guide to Measuring Customer Satisfaction," gives a solid overview of some of the established theories about quality and satisfaction and the ways to measure them.

For those of you who need the printed word to convince higher-ups that focusing on the customer is a good thing, Chakrapani supplies valuable insights and suggestions. For example, how do you construct a good complaint elicitation system? Chakrapani says it should be proactive (customers should be encouraged to let the company know they are dissatisfied); it should be uncomplicated ("Obviously, it

is not a good idea to further inconvenience an already dissatisfied customer; yet this is what most organizations end up doing."); it should provide a quick response; and it should have management commitment and employee training.

One area that doesn't get talked about much in customer satisfaction literature is complaint analysis. Chakrapani briefly discusses three methods: belief system analysis, Pareto charts, and content analysis and tracking.

And he makes a strong case for researching a company's processes, in addition to its frontline employees, as part of a satisfaction measurement effort. Friendly, helpful salespeople are obviously important, but if they are handcuffed in their efforts to provide good service or resolve customer complaints by inefficient or byzantine corporate regulations, even the most cheerful and accommodating staff is useless. 

How to Measure Service Quality & Customer Satisfaction - The Informal Field Guide for Tools and Techniques is published by the American Marketing Association, 250 S. Wacker Dr., Suite 200, Chicago, Ill., 60606.

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE Required by 39 U.S.C 3685 STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION 1. Title of Publication: Quirk's Marketing Research Review. 2. Publication No.: 0893-7451. 3. Date of Filing: Sept. 19, 1997 4. Frequency of Issue: Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug/Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 11. 6. Annual Subscription Price: None and \$70.00. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste.229, Bloomington MN 55425-1215. Contact: Quentin Quirk, Telephone: 612-854-5101. 8. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor. Publisher: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Editor: Joseph Rydholm, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215. Managing Editor: Not Applicable; 10. Owner: Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215; Stockholders: Quentin T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, John P. Quirk, 550 42nd St. SW, Montrose, MN 55363, James T. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Daniel M. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Stephen R. Quirk, 8030 Cedar Ave. So., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425-1215, Ann M. Quirk, 9400 Sheridan Ave. So., Bloomington, MN 55431, Teresa K. Tweed, 16932 Hubbard Trail, Lakeville, MN 55044 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security-Holders Owning 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities: None. 12. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not Applicable. 13. Publication Name: Quirk's Marketing Research Review 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: August/September 1998. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): 16,245. B1. Paid or Requested Circulation: Sales (Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales); None. B2. Paid and/or Requested Mail Subscriptions Include advertisers' Proof Copies/Exchange Copies: 9,463. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 9,463. D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary and Other Free Copies: 6,173. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): None. F. Total Free Distribution: 6,173 G. Total Distribution: 15,636. H1. Copies Not Distributed (Office Use/Leftovers, Spoiled): 609. H2. Return From News Agents: None I. Total: 16,245. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 60.5% Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date. A.16,600; B1.None; B2.9,603; C.9,603; D.6,345; E.None; F. 6,345; G.15,948; H1.652; H2.None; I.16,600; Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 60.2%. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Quentin T. Quirk, Publisher.



Whatever causes you're giving to now, set a goal to increase your giving to a level that will make a permanent and positive difference. Give Five - 5 hours a week and 5% of your income. The rewards will make you feel like a winner every day of your life. For more information, call 1-800-55-GIVE-5.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication



Five hours a week and five percent of your income.



Trade Talk

By Joseph Rydholm/QMRR editor

Cutting through the customer satisfaction jargon

In its rise to prominence, the customer satisfaction arena has generated a rich and complex web of jargon: customer value, service quality, total quality management, gap analysis, factor analysis, radar charts — the list goes on.

Making sense of it all can be confusing to say the least. Chuck Chakrapani is here to help with his new book, *How to Measure Service Quality & Customer Satisfaction - The*

Informal Field Guide for Tools and Techniques. Chakrapani, president of Standard Research Systems in Toronto, has written a number of research-related books and articles and is currently editor-in-chief of the *Canadian Journal of Marketing Research*.

Obviously a man with a lot of real-world research experience, he states in the preface that the book was written to "...provide immediate help to the harried manager and researcher, or the academic, who must find a suitable technique for a given problem and understand what it does and how. In a hurry. On a late Friday afternoon."

To that end, he succeeds admirably. In the course of taking the reader on a trek through the many steps of a quality/satisfaction measurement program, the book gives quick-hit examples and explanations of a host of techniques and terms. You won't find in-depth discussions here; rather, Chakrapani gives the reader a basic understanding and in most cases provides a list of books containing more information on a specific topic. Also helpful is a quick-reference list that matches service-related questions (e.g., How do customers see us?) with suggested analysis techniques and the corresponding chapter in which Chakrapani explains them.

The core of the book explores what he calls the P3D3 matrix, which is made up of the three P's of measuring service quality (producers, processes and people) and the three D's (diagnosing, detailing and delivering). From chapter 10 to 19, Chakrapani focuses on one matrix cell at a time, and the methods used to measure and evaluate them.

For example, under the "diagnosing" section, to those setting up a service quality initiative, he recommends look-

Farcus

by David Waisglass
Gordon Coulthart



"I'm not sure, but I think it's a marketing problem."

continued on p. 113

EXCELLENCE

Is Part Of What We're Instituting.

We cordially invite you to experience our commitment to Excellence, while learning marketing research methods and applications from the **most experienced marketing research training organization in the world!**



Participate in a **Burke Institute** seminar and you will experience our unconditional commitment to excellence. From the intensive, on-target seminar content to the workbooks which rival the best reference sources. From our dedicated staff who will counsel you concerning the best training programs (ours or others) to our outstanding seminar leaders who will educate you in the best practices utilized by marketing researchers worldwide.

Through over **2,500 seminars on 25 topics with more than 50,000 participants in 28 countries**, we have demonstrated our single-minded dedication to excellence for more than 20 years. The exceptionally high rate of repeat participation in our seminars by past attendees is testament to our commitment to excellence. But excellence is not the only benefit you get when you attend our seminars. Here are a few more:

OBJECTIVITY. You receive a full and impartial perspective on the best research methods used by state-of-the-art practitioners and research suppliers worldwide. Not just the proprietary techniques and viewpoints of a particular supplier.

INTEGRITY. Our mission is education. Participants from our seminars are never contacted for anything other than follow-up related to their continuing education. Guaranteed unconditionally.

EXPERTISE. You learn from the experts who "wrote the book" on marketing research training and have educated more practitioners than anyone else in the world.

BREADTH. You get to select from a wide range of programs designed to meet your continuing educational needs. Our programmed sequence of seminars eliminates the duplication and conflicting content which often results from attending disjointed seminars from different sources.

RECOGNITION. You get tangible professional recognition for attendance through our highly respected certificates of proficiency.

REALISM. Our seminars combine academic rigor with real-life expertise gained from having done tens of thousands of research studies. The content is usable immediately in day-to-day work.

These are just some of the many reasons for the superlative evaluations we receive from our participants:

Fantastic - the best seminar on any subject I've been to. Right on target - will be a help immediately. Speaker superb. A born teacher.
Marketing Research Analyst, **Ford Motor Co.**

Excellent! Best professional seminar I've been to. Content was practically oriented. Speaker excellent! Presented information in an extremely "user friendly" manner. Energy level was phenomenal.
Manager, Marketing Research, **Bausch & Lomb**

The best money I've spent all year! Content great - answered all my questions. I'm sure I will refer to (workbook) almost daily.
Manager Research, **US Sprint**

The
Burke
Institute

Cincinnati Corporate Headquarters
50 E. RiverCenter Boulevard
Covington, Kentucky 41011
© 1999, The Burke Institute

The Burke Institute

Partial Schedule of Seminars Through June 1999

101. Practical Marketing Research Boston Oct. 12-14, 1998 New York Nov. 2-4, 1998 Cincinnati Nov. 30-Dec. 2, 1998 New York Jan. 4-6, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 8-10, 1999 Dallas Mar. 1-3, 1999 Atlanta Mar. 22-24, 1999 Chicago Apr. 19-21, 1999 San Francisco May 17-19, 1999 Toronto June 7-9, 1999	401. Managing Marketing Research New York Dec. 10-11, 1998 Cincinnati Mar. 4-5, 1999 Boston May 13-14, 1999
103. Marketing Research for Decision Makers New York Nov. 23-24, 1998 Chicago Apr. 22-23, 1999	501. Applications of Marketing Research Boston Oct. 15-16, 1998 Cincinnati Dec. 3-4, 1998 New York Jan. 7-8, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 11-12, 1999 Atlanta Mar. 25-26, 1999 San Francisco May 20-21, 1999
104. Questionnaire Construction Workshop New York Nov. 9-11, 1998 Cincinnati Dec. 14-16, 1998 New York Jan. 11-13, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 15-17, 1999 Chicago Mar. 20-31, 1999 Atlanta Apr. 26-28, 1999 Seattle May 24-26, 1999	502. Product Research Cincinnati Oct. 29-30, 1998 New York Feb. 16-17, 1999 Chicago June 3-4, 1999
105. Questionnaire Design New York Nov. 12-13, 1998 Cincinnati Dec. 17-18, 1998 New York Jan. 14-15, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 18-19, 1999 Chicago Apr. 1-2, 1999 Seattle May 27-28, 1999	504. Advertising Research Cincinnati Oct. 22-23, 1998 New York Mar. 11-12, 1999 Chicago May 27-28, 1999
201. Focus Groups: An Introduction New York Nov. 5-6, 1998 Chicago May 4-5, 1999	505. Market Segmentation Research Cincinnati Oct. 20-21, 1998 New York Mar. 9-10, 1999 Chicago May 25-26, 1999
202. Focus Group Moderator Training Cincinnati Oct. 20-23, 1998 Cincinnati Nov. 17-20, 1998 Cincinnati Dec. 15-18, 1998 Cincinnati Jan. 10-22, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 23-26, 1999 Cincinnati Apr. 13-16, 1999 Cincinnati May 18-21, 1999 Cincinnati June 22-25, 1999	506. Customer Satisfaction Research Cincinnati Dec. 8-9, 1998 New York Mar. 16-17, 1999 Chicago June 8-9, 1999
203. Focus Group Applications Cincinnati Oct. 26-28, 1998 Cincinnati April 19-21, 1999	507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data New York Mar. 18-19, 1999 Chicago June 10-11, 1999
204. Qualitative Research Reports Cincinnati Oct. 29-30, 1998 Cincinnati April 22-23, 1999	601. Translating Data into Actionable Information Chicago Nov. 5-6, 1998 New York Jan. 18-19, 1999 Dallas Mar. 4-5, 1999 Toronto June 10-11, 1999
205. Qualitative Research with Children Chicago May 6, 1999	602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis New Orleans Oct. 6-9, 1998 Chicago Nov. 10-13, 1998 New York Dec. 15-18, 1998 New York Jan. 26-29, 1999 Cincinnati Feb. 23-26, 1999 Boston Mar. 30-Apr. 2, 1999 Atlanta May 11-14, 1999 San Francisco June 15-18, 1999
206. Interviewing Executives & Professionals Cincinnati Mar. 11, 1999	603. Practical Multivariate Analysis Chicago Nov. 17-20, 1998 New York Feb. 2-5, 1999 Boston Apr. 13-16, 1999 San Francisco June 22-25, 1999
301. Communicating Marketing Research Chicago Nov. 2-4, 1998 New York Dec. 7-9, 1998 New York Jan. 20-22, 1999 Cincinnati Mar. 1-3, 1999 Dallas Apr. 6-8, 1999 Boston May 10-12, 1999	604. Data Analysis: A Hands-On PC Based Workshop Cincinnati Feb. 8-10, 1999 Cincinnati Apr. 26-28, 1999
	701. International Marketing Research New York Feb. 18-19, 1999 Chicago June 28-29, 1999
	702. Business-to-Business and Industrial Marketing Cincinnati Mar. 8-10, 1999

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MARKETING RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & APPLICATIONS
Cincinnati Feb. 8-Mar. 5, 1999

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
Cincinnati Oct. 20-30, 1998 Cincinnati Apr. 13-23, 1999

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
Chicago Nov. 2-20, 1998 New York Jan. 18-Feb. 5, 1999

Certificate seminars may be taken back-to-back during scheduled dates or in various cities over an extended period of time.
All the above Burke Institute Seminars are available for in-house presentation.

Please contact:

MR. JIM BERLING, Client Service Manager or
DR. SID VENKATESH, President

Voice: 800-543-8635

606-655-6135

Fax: 606-655-6064

E-mail: BurkeInstitute@BASES.com

Web Site: <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>



IS YOUR BOSS ABOUT
TO IMPLEMENT THE WRONG
COMPETITIVE STRATEGY?

▶ C&R RESEARCH SERVICES
FULL-SERVICE MARKETING RESEARCH



LET'S FIND OUT.

312-828-9200 • (fax) 312-527-3113 • www.cr-research.com